

“ The City of Heritage ”



**ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY'S FINAL BUDGET
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS FOR
2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR**

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	PAGE NO.
Mayor's report	2-4
Resolutions	5
Executive Summary	6-7
Annual Budget Tables	8
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
<i>Overview of annual budget process</i>	<i>9-13</i>
<i>Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>Measurable performance objectives and indicators</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>Overview of budget assumptions</i>	<i>15-17</i>
<i>Overview of budget funding</i>	<i>18-24</i>
ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY DRAFT RATES BUDGET INPUTS	
<i>Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes</i>	<i>25</i>
<i>Allocations and grants made by the municipality</i>	<i>26</i>
<i>Councillors and board member allowances and employees benefits</i>	<i>26</i>
<i>Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow</i>	<i>27-31</i>
<i>Annual budget s and service delivery and budget implementation plan-internal departments</i>	<i>32</i>
<i>Annual budget and service agreements - municipal entities and other external mechanism</i>	<i>32</i>
<i>Contracts having future budgetary implications</i>	<i>32</i>
<i>Capital expenditure details (Annexure A)</i>	<i>32</i>
<i>Legislative compliance status</i>	<i>33-35</i>
<i>Municipal manager's quality certificate</i>	<i>36</i>

MAYOR'S REPORT

**TABLING OF FINAL MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR 2020/2021 2021/2022 AND
2022/2023**

BY HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR OF ULUNDI, CLLR M.W. NTSHANGASE.VIRTUAL MEETING ON 26 MAY 2020

Honourable Speaker I would like to thank you for this opportunity I have been offered. I would like to greet you Honourable Speaker and the Traditional leaders present, Councillors, Municipal Manager and the Administration I greet you all. Honourable Speaker I am standing here in front of this house to table the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure budget for the 2020/2021 as well as two outer years 2021/2022 and 2022/2023.

I would like to remind the house that our Municipality is still among those struggling when it comes to development due to a smaller percentage that get allocated to us by the other two spheres of government. But again, with as little resources as they are, we try our utmost best to reach the poor that we serve by trying to balance the services to all.

- Our 24 Wards are scattered and most of them are rural where infrastructure is still a challenge and that makes it very difficult for this Municipality to distribute service delivery equally.
- While this Municipality consists of 24 Wards there is no tax base since, in terms of the current Municipal Property Rates Act and Rates Policy, property rates are not levied on residential properties in rural areas, but only on Government institutions.
- In the so-called urban area within Ulundi Municipality there are no factories where the Municipality can maximise collection of property rates and other Municipal services.
- The Infrastructure funding that we get annually from the Government through MIG (Municipal Infrastructure Grant) programme is very minimal and that is why there are still backlog in our infrastructure.
- No matter what fiscal disciplinary measures we implement to maximise electricity revenue, the government sanctioned disparity in terms of an annual percentage of increase NERSA grants to Eskom as opposed to a percentage granted to municipalities that has perpetually reduced the income realised through the sale of electricity, coupled with the Seasonal Charge that Eskom is, for ages charging Ulundi Municipality when the municipality was only granted

a permission by NERSA to levy this charge on certain businesses. It is also noted with concern that Eskom has been continuously charging this Municipality the so-called rural electricity subsidy at an average amount of R600 000.00 per month, and I have accordingly commissioned the Municipal Manager to raise this issue with NERSA failing which Section 44 of the MFMA will have to be applied.

- The MIG allocation per annum as again Gazetted in DORA for 2020/2021 by Government makes an outcry by especially rural communities which is an unfortunate situation that will remain with us for many years to come. Our budget has the following highlights:

- Our budget has the following highlights:

REVENUE

NO.	ITEM	AMOUNT ('R)
1	Property Rates	95 705 000.00
2	Service Charges-Electricity revenue	82 235 000.00
3	Refuse	9 633 000.00
4	Interest on External Investments	1 110 000.00
5	Traffic Fines	750 000.00
6	Learner's Licence & Permits	3 620 000.00
7	Grants & Subsidies	190 094 000.00
	TOTAL	383 147 000.00

EXPENDITURE

NO	ITEM	AMOUNT ('R)
1	Employees Related Costs	147 988 000.000
2	Remuneration of Councillors	19 149 000.000
3	Bulk Purchases	77 467 000.000
4	Contracted Service	50 256 000.000
5	General Expenses	42 373 000.000
	TOTAL	337 233 000.000

Honourable Speaker and Colleagues, it must be noted that National Treasury has issued Circular Number 71 which deals with Financial ratios and norms. Municipalities need to budget for repairs and maintenance at a rate of not less than 8% of the Property, Plant and Equipment. National treasury guidelines for salary increases of 4.5% for section 56 and 57 Managers and 6.25% for other employees has been considered when preparing this Draft Budget as per latest Budget Circular Number 93 issued. Honourable Speaker as well as my colleagues, I would like to emphasise that this Final Budget has been prepared in compliance with

Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations and will be submitted to both National and Provincial Treasuries in an electronic copy as well as hard copies in the required format (A Schedule MSCOA Version 6.4).

With those words I wish to thank all of you for this opportunity. May Almighty GOD bless you.

BUDGET ADOPTION RESOLUTIONS

" The City of Heritage "



EXTRACT

FROM THE MINUTES OF THE 2019/2020 SPECIAL MEETING OF ULUNDI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29(1) READ WITH SECTION 18(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES ACT NO. 117 OF 1998 HELD VIRTUALLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIONAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT REGULATION AS CONTAINED IN THE GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NUMBER 43184 ON GOVERNMENT NOTICE NO.R432 ON TUESDAY, 26 MAY 2020 AT 10H00

A12. APPROVAL OF FINAL MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) FINAL BUDGET FOR: 2020/2021, 2021/2022 AND 2022/2023

5/1/1

RESOLVED:-

1. **THAT** the 2020/2021, 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 Final Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget totalling R385 809 000.00; R403 483 000.00 and R422 043 000.00 respectively be approved
2. **THAT** the Schedule of Tariffs for 2020/2021 be approved.
3. **THAT** the feedback on the Draft Budget from the Provincial Treasury be noted.
4. **THAT** the capital estimates for 2020/2021 be approved as follows:

No	Description	Amount
	MIG Funding	R30 713 000.00
	Total	R30 713 000.00

5. **THAT** the employee related costs be increased by 6.25% as informed Circular No 2/2020 issued by South African Local Government Bargaining Council.

6. **THAT** while the CPIX assumptions is 4.5% as outlined by the MFMA budget circular No. 99 from National Treasury the overall packages of Section 55 and Section 56 Managers be provided for at 4.5% with effect from 01 July 2020.
7. **THAT** while the CPIX assumptions is 4.5% as outlined by the MFMA budget circular No. 99 from National Treasury the Councillors remunerations be provided for at 4.5% with effect from 01 July 2020 subject Ministerial determination.
8. **THAT** the contents of Final Service Delivery Standards for 2020/2021 financial year be noted.

PROTECTION SERVICES

9. **THAT** in so far as Protection Services is concerned the following is obtaining:
 - 9.1 **THAT** the overall income is R4 370 000.00 versus the expenditure of R8 766 000.00.
 - 9.2 **THAT** Protection Services continues to operate as a Business Unit in terms of Section 78 of the Systems Act.
 - 9.3 **THAT** the main fiscus of Council is still responsible for salaries and security services expenditure versus income and covering a deficit of R4 396 000.00.

ELECTRICAL SERVICES

- 10 **THAT** in so far as Technical Services is concerned the following is obtaining:
 - 10.1 **THAT** overall income be R82 400 000.00 versus the overall expenditure R118 229 478.00 and a deficit of R35 829 478.50 and that the main fiscus of council is still responsible for such deficit until the business unit is self-sustainable.
 - 10.2 **THAT** the Electrical Division continues to operate as a Business Unit.
 - 10.3 It be noted **THAT** the electricity tariff issue is still to be finalised pending the NERSA approval.
 - 10.4 **THAT** the estimates for Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) for 2020/2021 be approved as follows:-

No	Description	Amount
1.	INEP	R10 080 000.00
	Total	R10 080 000.00

CORPORATE SERVICES

11 THAT the segment of R4 383 820.00 projected income versus the anticipated overall expenditure of R20 548 235.02 excluding salaries for Council's auxiliary services be endorsed.

COMMUNITY SERVICES

12 THAT the segment of R11 539 700.00 projected income versus the anticipated overall expenditure of R17 454 824.00 excluding salaries be endorsed.

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

13 THAT the segment of R988 258.64 projected income versus the anticipated overall expenditure of R4 147 612.90 excluding salaries be endorsed.

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY


 A Shane
 Z.G. Dhlamini: Director
 CORPORATE AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES

ULUNDI

27-05-2020

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were received as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items. The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers.

The budget process occurred according to the budget timetable approved by Council in August 2019. This ensured compliance with the MFMA and subsequent circulars in the preparation and approval of the multi-year budget. The Budget and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) was also prepared taking cognizance of the contents of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, Circular No. 99 and the MFMA Budget Formats Guide received from National Treasury (Version 6.4).

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2020/2021 Final Budget and MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Ageing roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality.
- The increased cost of bulk electricity (due to tariff increases from Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents.
- Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable – as there will be a point where services will no longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continues to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies.
- The alignment of A schedule cashflow to data strings.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2020/2021 Final Budget and MTREF:

- The 2020/2021 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2020/2021 Final Budget;
- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk electricity. In addition, tariffs need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2020/2021 Final Budget and Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Description	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Revenue	R 385 809 000	R 403 483 000	R 426 409 000
Expenditure	R 392 294 000	R 410 339 000	R 429 215 000
Surplus/(deficit)	(R 6 485 000)	(R 6 856 000)	(R 7 172 000)

ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

KZN266 Ulundi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
<p>Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</p> <p>Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES</p> <p>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</p> <p>Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</p> <p>Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</p> <p>Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT</p> <p>Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</p> <p>Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</p> <p>Vote 9 - WATER MANAGEMENT</p> <p>Vote 10 - PUBLIC SAFETY</p> <p>Vote 11 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</p> <p>Vote 12 - ENERGY SOURCES</p> <p>Vote 13 - INTERNAL AUDIT</p> <p>Vote 14 - OTHER</p>	<p>Vote 1 FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</p> <p>1.1 Fleet Management</p> <p>1.2 Supply Chain Management</p> <p>1.3 Valuation Service</p> <p>1.4 Finance</p> <p>1.5 Asset Management</p> <p>1.6 Asset Management</p> <p>1.7 Null</p> <p>1.8 Null</p> <p>1.9 Null</p> <p>1.10 Null</p> <p>Vote 2 CORPORATE SERVICES</p> <p>2.1 Information Technology</p> <p>2.2 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</p> <p>2.3 Risk Management</p> <p>2.4 Legal Services</p> <p>2.5 Human Resources</p> <p>2.6 Administrative and Corporate Support</p> <p>2.7 Null</p> <p>2.8 Null</p> <p>2.9 Null</p> <p>2.10 Null</p> <p>Vote 3 COMMUNITY SERVICES</p> <p>3.1 Education</p> <p>3.2 Community Parks (including Nurseries)</p> <p>3.3 Cultural Matters</p> <p>3.4 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</p> <p>3.5 Literacy Programmes</p> <p>3.6 Community Halls and Facilities</p> <p>3.7 Aged Care</p> <p>3.8 Community Halls and Facilities</p> <p>3.9 Libraries and Archives</p> <p>3.10 Null</p> <p>Vote 4 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</p> <p>4.1 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</p> <p>4.2 Mayor and Council</p> <p>4.3 Null</p> <p>4.4 Null</p> <p>4.5 Null</p> <p>4.6 Null</p> <p>4.7 Null</p> <p>4.8 Null</p> <p>4.9 Null</p> <p>4.10 Null</p> <p>Vote 5 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</p> <p>5.1 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineering</p> <p>5.2 Economic Development/Planning</p> <p>5.3 Population Development</p> <p>5.4 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</p> <p>5.5 Project Management Unit</p> <p>5.6 Null</p> <p>5.7 Null</p> <p>5.8 Null</p> <p>5.9 Null</p> <p>5.10 Null</p> <p>Vote 6 ROAD TRANSPORT</p> <p>6.1 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</p> <p>6.2 Roads</p> <p>6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation</p> <p>6.4 Null</p> <p>6.5 Null</p> <p>6.6 Null</p> <p>6.7 Null</p> <p>6.8 Null</p> <p>6.9 Null</p> <p>6.10 Null</p> <p>Vote 7 SPORTS AND RECREATION</p> <p>7.1 Sports Grounds and Stadiums</p> <p>7.2 Recreational Facilities</p> <p>7.3 Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</p> <p>7.4 Sports Grounds and Stadiums</p> <p>7.5 Recreational Facilities</p> <p>7.6 Null</p> <p>7.7 Null</p> <p>7.8 Null</p> <p>7.9 Null</p> <p>7.10 Null</p> <p>Vote 8 WASTE MANAGEMENT</p> <p>8.1 Public Toilets</p> <p>8.2 Recycling</p> <p>8.3 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</p> <p>8.4 Solid Waste Removal</p> <p>8.5 Solid Waste Removal</p> <p>8.6 Null</p> <p>8.7 Null</p> <p>8.8 Null</p> <p>8.9 Null</p> <p>8.10 Null</p> <p>Vote 9 WATER MANAGEMENT</p> <p>9.1 Storm Water Management</p> <p>9.2 Storm Water Management</p> <p>9.3 Sewerage</p> <p>9.4 Null</p> <p>9.5 Null</p> <p>9.6 Null</p> <p>9.7 Null</p> <p>9.8 Null</p> <p>9.9 Null</p> <p>9.10 Null</p> <p>Vote 10 WATER MANAGEMENT</p> <p>10.1 Water Distribution</p> <p>10.2 Null</p> <p>10.3 Null</p> <p>10.4 Null</p> <p>10.5 Null</p> <p>10.6 Null</p> <p>10.7 Null</p> <p>10.8 Null</p> <p>10.9 Null</p> <p>10.10 Null</p> <p>Vote 11 PUBLIC SAFETY</p>	<p>1.1 - Fleet Management</p> <p>1.2 - Supply Chain Management</p> <p>1.3 - Valuation Service</p> <p>1.4 - Finance</p> <p>1.5 - Asset Management</p> <p>1.6 - Asset Management</p> <p>1.7 - Null</p> <p>1.8 - Null</p> <p>1.9 - Null</p> <p>1.10 - Null</p> <p>2.1 - Information Technology</p> <p>2.2 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</p> <p>2.3 - Risk Management</p> <p>2.4 - Legal Services</p> <p>2.5 - Human Resources</p> <p>2.6 - Administrative and Corporate Support</p> <p>2.7 - Null</p> <p>2.8 - Null</p> <p>2.9 - Null</p> <p>2.10 - Null</p> <p>3.1 - Education</p> <p>3.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)</p> <p>3.3 - Cultural Matters</p> <p>3.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</p> <p>3.5 - Literacy Programmes</p> <p>3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities</p> <p>3.7 - Aged Care</p> <p>3.8 - Community Halls and Facilities</p> <p>3.9 - Libraries and Archives</p> <p>3.10 - Null</p> <p>4.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</p> <p>4.2 - Mayor and Council</p> <p>4.3 - Null</p> <p>4.4 - Null</p> <p>4.5 - Null</p> <p>4.6 - Null</p> <p>4.7 - Null</p> <p>4.8 - Null</p> <p>4.9 - Null</p> <p>4.10 - Null</p> <p>5.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineering</p> <p>5.2 - Economic Development/Planning</p> <p>5.3 - Population Development</p> <p>5.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</p> <p>5.5 - Project Management Unit</p> <p>5.6 - Null</p> <p>5.7 - Null</p> <p>5.8 - Null</p> <p>5.9 - Null</p> <p>5.10 - Null</p> <p>6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</p> <p>6.2 - Roads</p> <p>6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation</p> <p>6.4 - Null</p> <p>6.5 - Null</p> <p>6.6 - Null</p> <p>6.7 - Null</p> <p>6.8 - Null</p> <p>6.9 - Null</p> <p>6.10 - Null</p> <p>7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums</p> <p>7.2 - Recreational Facilities</p> <p>7.3 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</p> <p>7.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums</p> <p>7.5 - Recreational Facilities</p> <p>7.6 - Null</p> <p>7.7 - Null</p> <p>7.8 - Null</p> <p>7.9 - Null</p> <p>7.10 - Null</p> <p>8.1 - Public Toilets</p> <p>8.2 - Recycling</p> <p>8.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</p> <p>8.4 - Solid Waste Removal</p> <p>8.5 - Solid Waste Removal</p> <p>8.6 - Null</p> <p>8.7 - Null</p> <p>8.8 - Null</p> <p>8.9 - Null</p> <p>8.10 - Null</p> <p>9.1 - Storm Water Management</p> <p>9.2 - Storm Water Management</p> <p>9.3 - Sewerage</p> <p>9.4 - Null</p> <p>9.5 - Null</p> <p>9.6 - Null</p> <p>9.7 - Null</p> <p>9.8 - Null</p> <p>9.9 - Null</p> <p>9.10 - Null</p> <p>10.1 - Water Distribution</p> <p>10.2 - Null</p> <p>10.3 - Null</p> <p>10.4 - Null</p> <p>10.5 - Null</p> <p>10.6 - Null</p> <p>10.7 - Null</p> <p>10.8 - Null</p> <p>10.9 - Null</p> <p>10.10 - Null</p>
		Select Org. Structure

11.1	<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	11.1 - <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>
11.2	<i>Civil Defence</i>	11.2 - <i>Civil Defence</i>
11.3	<i>Cleansing</i>	11.3 - <i>Cleansing</i>
11.4	<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	11.4 - <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>
11.5	<i>Null</i>	11.5 - <i>Null</i>
11.6	<i>Null</i>	11.6 - <i>Null</i>
11.7	<i>Null</i>	11.7 - <i>Null</i>
11.8	<i>Null</i>	11.8 - <i>Null</i>
11.9	<i>Null</i>	11.9 - <i>Null</i>
11.10	<i>Null</i>	11.10 - <i>Null</i>
Vote 12	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	
12.1	<i>Pollution Control</i>	12.1 - <i>Pollution Control</i>
12.2	<i>Null</i>	12.2 - <i>Null</i>
12.3	<i>Null</i>	12.3 - <i>Null</i>
12.4	<i>Null</i>	12.4 - <i>Null</i>
12.5	<i>Null</i>	12.5 - <i>Null</i>
12.6	<i>Null</i>	12.6 - <i>Null</i>
12.7	<i>Null</i>	12.7 - <i>Null</i>
12.8	<i>Null</i>	12.8 - <i>Null</i>
12.9	<i>Null</i>	12.9 - <i>Null</i>
12.10	<i>Null</i>	12.10 - <i>Null</i>
Vote 13	ENERGY SOURCES	
13.1	<i>Electricity</i>	13.1 - <i>Electricity</i>
13.2	<i>Electricity</i>	13.2 - <i>Electricity</i>
13.3	<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	13.3 - <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>
13.4	<i>Null</i>	13.4 - <i>Null</i>
13.5	<i>Null</i>	13.5 - <i>Null</i>
13.6	<i>Null</i>	13.6 - <i>Null</i>
13.7	<i>Null</i>	13.7 - <i>Null</i>
13.8	<i>Null</i>	13.8 - <i>Null</i>
13.9	<i>Null</i>	13.9 - <i>Null</i>
13.10	<i>Null</i>	13.10 - <i>Null</i>
Vote 14	INTERNAL AUDIT	
14.1	<i>Governance Function</i>	14.1 - <i>Governance Function</i>
14.2	<i>Null</i>	14.2 - <i>Null</i>
14.3	<i>Null</i>	14.3 - <i>Null</i>
14.4	<i>Null</i>	14.4 - <i>Null</i>
14.5	<i>Null</i>	14.5 - <i>Null</i>
14.6	<i>Null</i>	14.6 - <i>Null</i>
14.7	<i>Null</i>	14.7 - <i>Null</i>
14.8	<i>Null</i>	14.8 - <i>Null</i>
14.9	<i>Null</i>	14.9 - <i>Null</i>
14.10	<i>Null</i>	14.10 - <i>Null</i>
Vote 15	OTHER	
15.1	<i>Tourism</i>	15.1 - <i>Tourism</i>
15.2	<i>Health Services</i>	15.2 - <i>Health Services</i>
15.3	<i>Housing</i>	15.3 - <i>Housing</i>
15.4	<i>AccumulatedDeficit</i>	15.4 - <i>AccumulatedDeficit</i>
15.5	<i>Null</i>	15.5 - <i>Null</i>
15.6	<i>Null</i>	15.6 - <i>Null</i>
15.7	<i>Null</i>	15.7 - <i>Null</i>
15.8	<i>Null</i>	15.8 - <i>Null</i>
15.9	<i>Null</i>	15.9 - <i>Null</i>
15.10	<i>Null</i>	15.10 - <i>Null</i>

KZN266 Ulundi - Contact Information

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	KZN266 Ulundi
Grade	3
Province	KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.ulundi.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@ulundi.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private bag x 17
City / Town	Ulundi
Postal Code	3838
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Ba81 Prince Mangosuthu Street
City / Town	Ulundi
Postal Code	3838
General Contacts	
Telephone number	035 874 5100
Fax number	035 870 1164
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number	4807170598084
Title	Ms
Name	N.J. Manana
Telephone number	035 874 5101
Cell number	082 558 6493
Fax number	035 874 1164
E-mail address	njmanana@ulundi.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	nsikhakhaneni@ulundi.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	6705165527084
Title	Mr
Name	W.M. Ntombela
Telephone number	035 874 5808
Cell number	073 470 7095
Fax number	035 870 1105
E-mail address	cmwntsangase@ulundi.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	nhkhumalo@ulundi.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	6805160509089
Title	Mrs
Name	T.G. Madela
Telephone number	035 874 5803
Cell number	072 942 6933/060 559 7593
Fax number	035 870 1164
E-mail address	cgwntsangase@ulundi.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	mpumesinevilakazi@gmail.com
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number	7004225433080
Title	Mr
Name	N.G. Zulu
Telephone number	035 874 5807
Cell number	083 561 6868
Fax number	035 870 1104
E-mail address	nzulu@ulundi.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	nnmathe@ulundi.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
ID Number	6409305571082
Title	Mr
Name	J.H. Mhlongo
Telephone number	035 874 5102
Cell number	083 561 8090
Fax number	035 874 5174
E-mail address	mhlongo@ulundi.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	lmgwaza@ulundi.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	8510075645083
Title	Mr.
Name	M.N. Mahlaba
Telephone number	035 874 5136
Cell number	084 661 5051
Fax number	035 874 5174
E-mail address	hlabakom@gmail.com
Official responsible for submitting financial information	skhomo@ulundi.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A1 Budget Summary

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>				259 450	281 740		155 544	165 322	165 322	307 778	320 942	335 705
Executive and council				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration				259 450	281 740		155 544	165 322	165 322	307 778	320 942	335 705
Internal audit				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>				4 437	2 124		164 874	166 100	166 100	2 657	2 779	2 907
Community and social services				—	1 169	65	1 680	1 714	1 714	1 907	1 995	2 086
Sport and recreation				—	—		163 194	163 194	163 194	—	—	—
Public safety				3 267	2 058		—	—	—	750	785	821
Housing				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Health				—	—		—	1 192	1 192	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>				37 021	22 178		35 864	38 343	38 343	4 270	4 466	4 672
Planning and development				37 021	22 178		31 864	36 343	36 343	650	680	711
Road transport				—	—		4 000	2 000	2 000	3 620	3 787	3 961
Environmental protection				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>				44 880	42 232		34 596	36 479	36 479	101 817	107 422	112 363
Energy sources				35 301	33 806		24 600	24 600	24 600	91 434	96 561	101 003
Water management				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management				9 580	8 426		9 996	11 879	11 879	10 383	10 860	11 360
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	—	—	345 787	348 273		390 878	406 244	406 244	416 522	435 609	455 647
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>				150 576	134 120		135 977	178 042	178 042	177 674	183 064	191 485
Executive and council				27 595	21 108		31 290	29 042	29 042	34 551	36 302	37 972
Finance and administration				120 327	110 890		102 913	146 508	146 508	140 229	143 735	150 347
Internal audit				2 654	2 123		1 775	2 491	2 491	2 893	3 027	3 166
<i>Community and public safety</i>				67 012	57 537		86 321	66 304	66 304	65 872	69 331	72 520
Community and social services				19 230	15 203		10 979	14 433	14 433	16 093	16 951	17 730
Sport and recreation				6 513	4 741		32 150	4 004	4 004	903	1 232	1 289
Public safety				41 077	37 587		42 049	46 610	46 610	48 038	50 271	52 584
Housing				128	7		1 064	49	49	838	876	917
Health				65	—		80	1 208	1 208	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>				41 584	32 776		24 981	26 945	26 945	30 329	24 009	25 114
Planning and development				17 418	7 065		19 198	9 987	9 987	15 645	17 495	18 299
Road transport				24 081	25 739		5 307	16 924	16 924	13 749	5 537	5 791
Environmental protection				85	(27)		477	35	35	935	978	1 023
<i>Trading services</i>				123 519	108 547		151 523	117 467	117 467	122 457	133 099	139 222
Energy sources				113 601	101 519		113 967	110 391	110 391	31 532	37 050	38 755
Water management				133	111		—	—	—	77 400	80 960	84 685
Waste water management				1 660	1 109		1 750	246	246	4 714	5 872	6 142
Waste management				8 124	5 809		35 806	6 830	6 830	8 811	9 216	9 640
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	316	258		960	403	403	799	836	874
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	—	—	383 007	333 238		399 762	389 161	389 161	397 130	410 339	429 215
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		—	—	(37 220)	15 035		(8 884)	17 084	17 084	19 392	25 270	26 432

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>				259 450	281 740		155 544	165 322	165 322	307 778	320 942	335 705
Executive and council				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Mayor and Council</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration				259 450	281 740		155 544	165 322	165 322	307 778	320 942	335 705
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>				3 854	11		4 040	4 040	4 040	2 940	3 075	3 217
<i>Asset Management</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Finance</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Fleet Management</i>				255 596	281 729		151 504	161 282	161 282	304 839	317 866	332 488
<i>Human Resources</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information Technology</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Legal Services</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Property Services</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Risk Management</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Security Services</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Valuation Service</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Internal audit				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Governance Function</i>												
<i>Community and public safety</i>				4 437	2 124		164 874	166 100	166 100	2 657	2 779	2 997
Community and social services				1 169	65		1 680	1 714	1 714	1 907	1 995	2 086
<i>Aged Care</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Agricultural</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>				65	48		—	—	—	50	52	55
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>				1 051	—		1 680	1 714	1 714	—	—	—
<i>Consumer Protection</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Cultural Matters</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Disaster Management</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Education</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Language Policy</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>				44	18		—	—	—	1 857	1 942	2 032
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Media Services</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Population Development</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Theatres</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Zoo's</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation				—	—		163 194	163 194	163 194	—	—	—
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety				3 267	2 036		—	—	—	750	785	821
<i>Civil Defence</i>				2 446	1 784		—	—	—	750	785	821
<i>Cleansing</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Control of Public Nuisance</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>				820	274		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Pounds</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Housing</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Informal Settlements</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Health				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Ambulance</i>				—	—		—	1 192	1 192	—	—	—
<i>Health Services</i>				—	—		—	1 192	1 192	—	—	—
<i>Laboratory Services</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Food Control</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Vector Control</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Chemical Safety</i>				—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—

Economic and environmental services		37 021	22 178	35 864	38 343	38 343	4 270	4 466	4 672
Planning and development		37 021	22 178	31 864	36 343	36 343	650	680	711
Billboards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Central City Improvement District		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Development Facilitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic Development/Planning		558	56	—	4 778	4 778	500	523	547
Regional Planning and Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		—	128	98	964	664	684	150	157
Project Management Unit		36 335	22 024	30 900	30 900	30 900	—	—	164
Provincial Planning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Support to Local Municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		—	—	—	4 000	2 000	2 000	3 620	3 787
Public Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 961
Road and Traffic Regulation		—	—	—	4 000	2 000	2 000	3 620	3 787
Roads		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 961
Taxi Ranks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biodiversity and Landscape		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous Forests		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nature Conservation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pollution Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Soil Conservation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		44 880	42 232	34 596	36 479	36 479	101 817	107 422	112 363
Energy sources		35 301	33 805	24 600	24 600	24 600	91 434	96 561	101 003
Electricity		35 301	33 805	24 600	24 600	24 600	91 434	96 561	101 003
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nonelectric Energy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Storage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Toilets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sewerage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		9 580	8 426	9 996	11 879	11 879	10 383	10 860	11 360
Recycling		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Removal		9 580	8 426	9 996	11 879	11 879	10 383	10 860	11 360
Street Cleaning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forestry		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	345 787	346 273	390 878	406 244	406 244	416 522	435 609	455 647

Economic and environmental services

Planning and development	41 584	32 776	24 981	26 945	26 945	30 329	24 009	25 114
Billboards	17 418	7 065	19 198	9 987	9 987	15 645	17 495	18 299
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4 165	6	1 663	564	564	1 933	2 022	2 115
Central City Improvement District	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Development Facilitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic Development/Planning	9 577	7 272	12 590	8 537	8 537	9 049	9 465	9 901
Regional Planning and Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	3 669	(213)	4 945	886	886	4 663	6 007	6 283
Provincial Planning	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Support to Local Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport	24 081	25 739	5 397	16 924	16 924	13 749	5 537	5 781
Public Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road and Traffic Regulation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roads	23 709	25 429	5 307	16 924	16 924	13 749	5 537	5 781
Taxi Ranks	372	310	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental protection	85	(27)	477	35	35	935	978	1 023
Biodiversity and Landscape	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous Forests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nature Conservation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pollution Control	85	(27)	477	35	35	935	978	1 023
Soil Conservation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services	123 519	108 547	151 523	117 467	117 467	122 457	133 099	139 222
Energy sources	113 601	101 519	113 967	110 391	110 391	31 532	37 050	38 735
Electricity	113 601	101 519	113 967	110 391	110 391	30 836	36 323	37 993
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	—	—	—	—	—	696	728	761
Nonelectric Energy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment	133	111	—	—	—	77 400	80 960	84 685
Water Distribution	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Storage	—	—	—	—	—	77 400	80 960	84 685
Waste water management	133	111	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Toilets	1 660	1 109	1 750	246	246	4 714	5 872	6 142
Sewerage	385	60	376	76	76	—	—	—
Storm Water Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment	1 275	1 048	1 374	171	171	4 714	5 872	6 142
Waste management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recycling	8 124	5 809	35 806	6 630	6 630	8 811	9 216	9 640
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	—	—	256	0	0	130	136	142
Solid Waste Removal	—	—	—	—	—	736	770	805
Street Cleaning	—	—	—	—	—	7945	8 311	8 693
Other	316	258	960	403	403	799	835	874
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forestry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	200	166	3	3	3	—	—	—
Tourism	117	92	957	401	401	799	836	874
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	383 007	333 238	399 762	389 161	389 161	397 130	410 339
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year				(8 884)	17 084	17 084	19 392	25 270
References								

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardized to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance
check opexp balance

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			—	255 596	281 729	151 504	161 282	161 282	304 838	317 866	332 488
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			—	1 169	65	1 680	1 714	1 714	1 907	1 995	2 086
Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION			—	9 580	8 426	9 996	11 879	11 879	10 383	10 860	11 360
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT			—	35 301	33 806	24 600	24 600	24 600	91 434	96 561	101 003
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT			—	37 021	22 178	31 864	36 343	36 343	650	680	711
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT			—	—	—	163 194	163 194	163 194	—	—	—
Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY			—	820	274	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION			—	—	—	—	1 192	1 192	—	—	—
Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT			—	2 448	1 784	4 000	2 000	2 000	4 370	4 571	4 781
Vote 15 - OTHER			—	3 854	11	4 040	4 040	4 040	2 940	3 075	3 217
Total Revenue by Vote		2	—	345 787	348 273	390 878	406 244	406 244	416 522	435 609	455 647
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			—	81 914	84 850	42 349	106 328	106 328	63 289	66 200	69 245
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES			—	27 595	21 108	31 290	29 042	29 042	34 551	36 302	37 972
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			—	18 318	14 723	10 089	13 819	13 819	15 622	16 458	17 215
Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			—	2 654	2 123	1 775	2 491	2 491	2 893	3 027	3 166
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			—	133	111	—	—	—	77 400	80 960	84 685
Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT			—	1 660	1 109	1 750	246	246	4 714	5 872	6 142
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION			—	20 858	18 835	40 185	12 221	12 221	14 346	15 006	15 696
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT			—	113 601	101 519	113 967	110 391	110 391	31 532	37 050	38 755
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT			—	17 961	7 040	19 740	10 027	10 027	16 580	18 473	19 322
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT			—	7 425	5 221	33 040	4 618	4 618	1 374	1 725	1 804
Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY			—	23 717	25 451	6 952	26 005	26 005	23 357	15 587	16 304
Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION			—	65	—	80	1 208	1 208	—	—	—
Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES			—	128	7	1 064	49	49	838	876	917
Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT			—	28 706	26 848	36 025	32 137	32 137	32 895	34 432	36 016
Vote 15 - OTHER			—	38 272	26 295	61 458	40 578	40 578	77 739	78 371	81 976
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	—	383 007	333 238	399 762	389 161	389 161	397 130	410 339	429 215
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	—	(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	19 392	25 270	26 432

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome							
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14.9 - Civil Defence		2 448	1 784	—	—	—	750	785	821	—	
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vote 15 - OTHER		3 854	11	4 040	4 040	4 040	2 940	3 075	3 217		
15.1 - Asset Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		3 854	11	4 040	4 040	4 040	2 940	3 075	3 217		
15.3 - Supply Chain Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15.4 - Legal Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15.5 - Property Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	—	345 787	348 273	390 878	406 244	406 244	416 522	435 609	455 647	

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.9 - Civil Defence		—	27 549	23 619	27 364	28 320	28 320	32 737	34 242	35 818	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - OTHER		—	38 272	28 295	61 458	40 578	40 578	77 739	78 371	81 976	
15.1 - Asset Management		—	6 689	961	45 227	8 680	8 680	40 269	38 983	40 776	
15.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		—	26 197	20 068	6 188	27 268	27 268	29 410	30 956	32 380	
15.3 - Supply Chain Management		—	1 893	1 717	4	2 054	2 054	2 167	2 266	2 371	
15.4 - Legal Services		—	1 103	1 763	10 038	2 578	2 576	3 603	3 769	3 942	
15.5 - Property Services		—	2 389	1 787	—	—	—	2 291	2 396	2 507	
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	—	383 007	333 238	399 762	389 181	389 181	397 130	410 339	429 215	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	—	(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	19 392	25 270	26 432	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23			
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	2	—	64 540	82 553	75 541	91 149	91 149	91 149	91 149	95 705	99 107	103 660	—	—	—	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	—	60 006	54 228	75 168	71 808	71 808	71 808	71 808	81 354	86 018	89 974	—	—	—	
Service charges - water revenue	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	—	7 961	7 161	9 200	9 174	9 174	9 174	9 174	9 633	10 076	10 539	—	—	—	
Rental of facilities and equipment	—	—	1 164	910	864	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 582	1 655	1 731	—	—	—	
Interest earned - external investments	—	—	730	548	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 110	1 161	1 214	—	—	—	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	—	—	1 751	838	—	—	—	—	—	100	105	109	—	—	—	
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	889	301	4 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	750	785	821	—	—	—	
Licences and permits	—	—	58	56	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 620	3 787	3 961	—	—	—	
Agency services	—	—	2 444	1 784	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	169 016	177 381	188 784	194 788	194 788	194 788	194 788	190 758	199 533	208 711	—	—	—	
Other revenue	2	—	892	478	1 066	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 197	1 258	1 323	—	—	—	
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	0	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	—	—	309 452	326 249	359 978	375 344	375 344	375 344	375 344	385 809	403 483	422 043	—	—	—	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	2	—	134 149	112 726	144 773	138 899	138 899	138 899	138 899	147 988	154 795	161 916	—	—	—	
Remuneration of councillors	—	—	16 721	13 768	17 997	17 997	17 997	17 997	17 997	19 149	20 030	20 951	—	—	—	
Debt impairment	3	—	5 864	15 659	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	—	37 730	25 298	46 000	46 000	46 000	46 000	46 000	47 588	46 639	48 784	—	—	—	
Finance charges	—	—	11 075	10 724	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Bulk purchases	2	—	73 078	70 469	74 980	79 980	79 980	79 980	79 980	77 467	81 030	84 757	—	—	—	
Other materials	8	—	6 889	2 580	4 367	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	6 702	10 148	10 615	—	—	—	
Contracted services	—	—	67 148	51 378	61 094	59 765	59 765	59 765	59 765	53 557	52 568	54 986	—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	1 563	8 232	700	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	772	807	844	—	—	—	
Other expenditure	4, 5	—	28 791	22 404	43 851	33 912	33 912	33 912	33 912	43 908	44 322	46 361	—	—	—	
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Expenditure	—	—	383 007	333 238	399 762	389 161	389 161	389 161	389 161	397 130	410 339	429 215	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	—	—	(73 555)	(6 989)	(39 784)	(13 816)	(13 816)	(13 816)	(13 816)	(11 321)	(6 856)	(7 172)	—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	—	—	36 335	22 024	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 713	32 126	33 604	—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	—	—	(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	17 084	17 084	19 392	25 270	26 432	—	—	—	
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	—	—	(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	17 084	17 084	19 392	25 270	26 432	—	—	—	
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	—	—	(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	17 084	17 084	19 392	25 270	26 432	—	—	—	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	—	—	(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	17 084	17 084	19 392	25 270	26 432	—	—	—	

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA3c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2												
Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - OTHER				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2												
Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		(2 513)	(1 111 776)	—	150	8 394	8 394	8 394	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		—	—	180	200	200	200	200	524	548	574	574	574
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3 602	(3 508)	—	—	—	—	—	3 020	3 159	3 304	3 304	3 304
Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		—	246	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	373	390	408	408	408
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	21	22	22	22
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		4 716	(4 716)	983	—	—	—	—	—	800	2 893	3 026	3 026
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		6 504	(6 738)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1 216	(1 216)	20 454	29 062	29 062	29 062	29 062	25 644	24 531	25 659	25 659	25 659
Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT		257	(83)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - OTHER		353	122	66	200	250	250	250	100	105	109	109	109
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	14 134	(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	37 907	37 907	37 907	37 907	30 481	31 647	33 103	33 103	33 103
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	14 134	(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	37 907	37 907	37 907	37 907	30 481	31 647	33 103	33 103	33 103
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		(2 160)	(1 111 408)	246	550	8 844	8 844	8 844	624	653	683	683	683
Executive and council		—	—	180	200	200	200	200	524	548	574	574	574
Finance and administration		(2 160)	(1 111 654)	66	350	8 644	8 644	8 644	100	105	109	109	109
Internal audit		—	246	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		10 363	(10 329)	—	—	—	—	—	3 020	3 159	3 304	3 304	3 304
Community and social services		3 602	(3 508)	—	—	—	—	—	3 020	3 159	3 304	3 304	3 304
Sport and recreation		6 504	(6 738)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		257	(83)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		1 216	(1 216)	20 454	29 062	29 062	29 062	29 062	25 644	24 531	25 659	25 659	25 659
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		1 216	(1 216)	20 454	29 062	29 062	29 062	29 062	25 644	24 531	25 659	25 659	25 659
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		4 716	(4 716)	983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy sources		4 716	(4 716)	983	—	—	—	—	—	800	2 893	3 026	3 026
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	373	390	408	408	408
Waste management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	21	22	22	22
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	14 134	(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	37 907	37 907	37 907	30 481	31 647	33 103	33 103	33 103
Funded by:													
National Government		12 957	(18 576)	21 437	29 062	29 062	29 062	29 062	28 888	29 980	31 360	31 360	31 360
Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	4	12 957	(18 576)	21 437	29 062	29 062	29 062	29 062	28 888	29 980	31 360	31 360	31 360
Borrowing	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		1 178	(1 109 093)	246	550	8 844	8 844	8 844	1 594	1 667	1 744	1 744	1 744
Total Capital Funding	7	14 134	(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	37 907	37 907	37 907	30 481	31 647	33 103	33 103	33 103

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 8.1 - Public Toilets
- 8.2 - Recycling
- 8.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
- 8.4 - Solid Waste Removal
- 8.5 - Solid Waste Removal
- 8.6 - Null
- 8.7 - Null
- 8.8 - Null
- 8.9 - Null
- 8.10 - Null

Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

- 9.1 - Storm Water Management
- 9.2 - Storm Water Management
- 9.3 - Sewerage
- 9.4 - Null
- 9.5 - Null
- 9.6 - Null
- 9.7 - Null
- 9.8 - Null
- 9.9 - Null
- 9.10 - Null

Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT

- 10.1 - Water Distribution
- 10.2 - Null
- 10.3 - Null
- 10.4 - Null
- 10.5 - Null
- 10.6 - Null
- 10.7 - Null
- 10.8 - Null
- 10.9 - Null
- 10.10 - Null

Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY

- 11.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
- 11.2 - Civil Defence
- 11.3 - Cleansing
- 11.4 - Licensing and Control of Animals
- 11.5 - Null
- 11.6 - Null
- 11.7 - Null
- 11.8 - Null
- 11.9 - Null
- 11.10 - Null

Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- 12.1 - Pollution Control
- 12.2 - Null
- 12.3 - Null
- 12.4 - Null
- 12.5 - Null
- 12.6 - Null
- 12.7 - Null
- 12.8 - Null
- 12.9 - Null
- 12.10 - Null

Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES

- 13.1 - Electricity
- 13.2 - Electricity
- 13.3 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
- 13.4 - Null
- 13.5 - Null
- 13.6 - Null
- 13.7 - Null
- 13.8 - Null
- 13.9 - Null
- 13.10 - Null

Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT

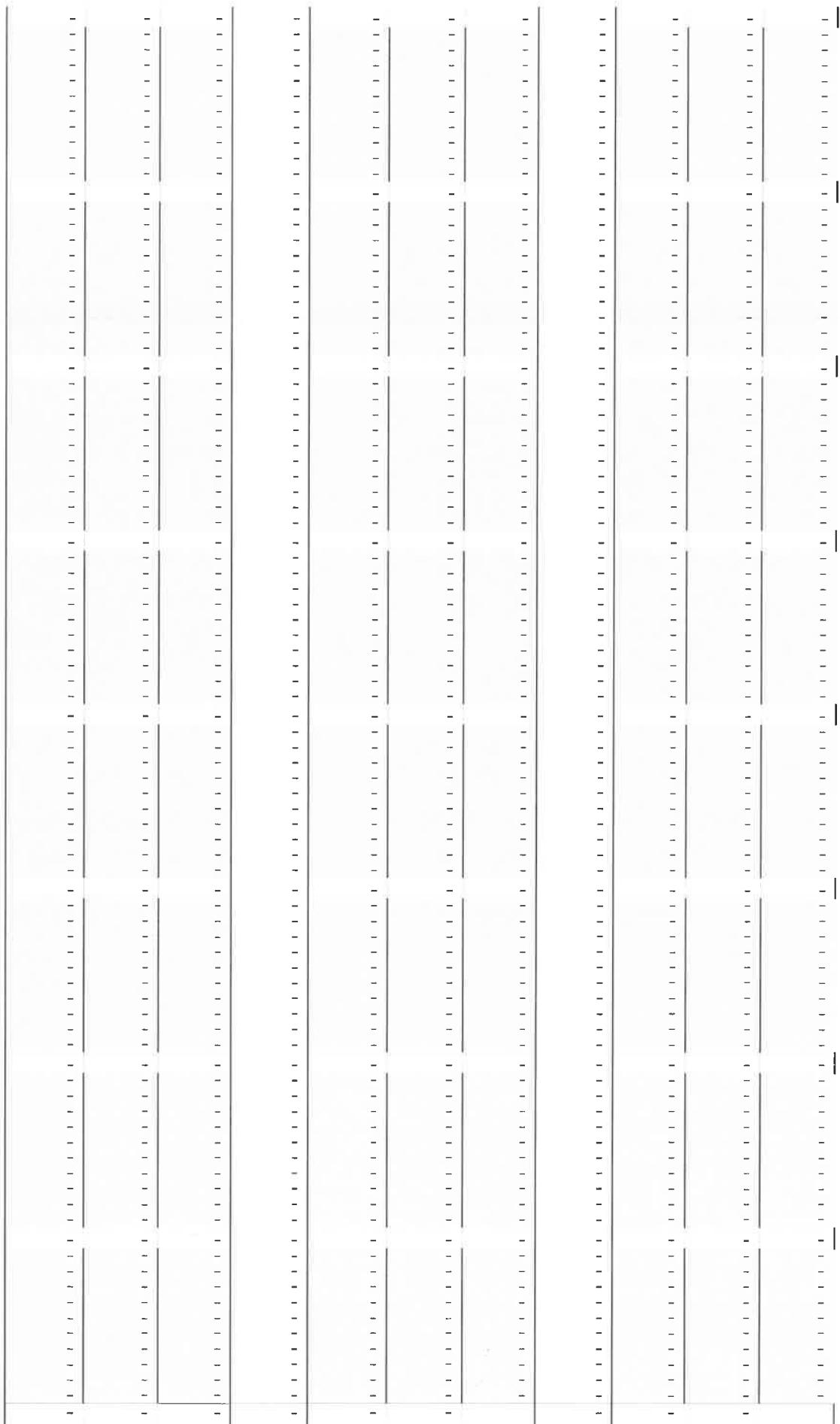
- 14.1 - Governance Function
- 14.2 - Null
- 14.3 - Null
- 14.4 - Null
- 14.5 - Null
- 14.6 - Null
- 14.7 - Null
- 14.8 - Null
- 14.9 - Null
- 14.10 - Null

Vote 15 - OTHER

- 15.1 - Tourism
- 15.2 - Health Services
- 15.3 - Housing
- 15.4 - AccumulatedDeficit
- 15.5 - Null
- 15.6 - Null
- 15.7 - Null
- 15.8 - Null
- 15.9 - Null
- 15.10 - Null

Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total

Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	6 504	(6 738)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Null	6 504	(6 738)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1 216	(1 216)	20 454	29 062	29 062	29 062	29 062	25 644	24 531	25 659
11.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	1 216	(1 216)	20 454	29 062	29 062	29 062	29 062	25 644	24 531	25 659
11.2 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT	257	(83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Governance Function	257	(83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - OTHER	353	122	66	200	250	250	250	100	105	109
15.1 - Tourism	353	122	66	200	250	250	250	100	105	109
15.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - AccumulatedDeficit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Null	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	14 134	(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	37 907	37 907	37 907	30 481	31 647	33 103
Total Capital Expenditure	14 134	(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	37 907	37 907	37 907	30 481	31 647	33 103



KZN266 Ulundi - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		(1 052)	3 248	21 019	5 627	6 167	6 167	6 167	2 500	2 615	2 735
Call investment deposits	1	(56)	90	(57)	540	—	—	—	1 600	1 683	1 771
Consumer debtors	1	(45 086)	(50 803)	(28 798)	37 826	47 385	47 385	47 385	46 013	48 130	50 344
Other debtors		1 261	12 911	6 014	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	33 184	34 710	36 307
Current portion of long-term receivables		47 104	45 084	36 485	2 938	2 938	2 938	2 938	—	—	—
Inventory	2	(551)	(966)	2 052	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	1 887	1 974	2 065
Total current assets		1 589	9 565	36 714	53 082	62 642	62 642	62 642	85 184	89 112	93 222
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		—	(343)	—	61 333	9 915	9 915	9 915	9 572	10 012	10 473
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	(13 363)	(4 304)	3 739	451 497	384 693	384 693	384 693	397 765	412 688	431 671
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		(609)	0	(22)	127	127	127	127	32	33	35
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	11	11
Total non current assets		(13 363)	(4 647)	3 130	512 830	394 587	394 736	394 736	407 379	422 744	442 191
TOTAL ASSETS		(11 774)	4 918	39 845	565 912	457 229	457 378	457 378	492 563	511 857	535 412
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer deposits		(123)	(103)	(52)	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	(2 100)	(2 197)	(2 298)
Trade and other payables	4	30 555	42 532	49 945	221 215	110 993	110 993	110 993	109 428	114 462	109 727
Provisions		(360)	(397)	15	(200)	—	—	—	(10 857)	(11 356)	(11 878)
Total current liabilities		30 072	42 032	49 907	223 633	113 610	113 610	113 610	96 471	100 909	95 551
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		4 631	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provisions		2 683	445	1 586	12 162	12 163	12 163	12 163	12 163	6 000	6 276
Total non current liabilities		7 313	445	1 586	12 162	12 163	12 163	12 163	12 163	6 000	6 276
TOTAL LIABILITIES		37 385	42 477	51 493	235 795	125 773	125 773	125 773	125 773	102 471	107 185
NET ASSETS	5	(49 159)	(37 559)	(11 649)	330 118	331 455	331 604	331 604	331 604	390 092	404 672
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		364	1 339	41	338 730	209 295	209 295	209 295	364	343 176	350 602
Reserves	4	—	—	—	—	128 217	128 217	128 217	128 217	11	11
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	364	1 339	41	338 730	337 512	337 512	337 512	128 581	343 186	350 613
<i>References</i>											
1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3											
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months											
3. Include 'Construction work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)											
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.											
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity											

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

R thousand	Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			—	—	—	70 579	82 034	82 034	82 034	76 546	90 428	94 587
Service charges			—	—	—	77 916	64 786	64 786	64 786	73 753	76 875	80 411
Other revenue			—	—	—	9 830	7 370	7 370	7 370	5 952	6 226	6 512
Government - operating	1		—	—	—	188 784	193 596	193 596	193 596	190 758	199 533	208 711
Government - capital	1		—	—	—	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 900	35 322	32 126	33 604
Interest			—	—	—	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 110	1 161	1 214
Dividends			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			—	(326 775)	(273 325)	(342 646)	(333 489)	(333 940)	(333 940)	(348 770)	(362 893)	(379 586)
Finance charges			—	(11 075)	(10 724)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and Grants	1		—	—	(6 639)	—	(6 480)	(6 480)	(6 480)	(772)	(807)	(844)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			—	(337 850)	(290 688)	36 417	39 771	39 321	39 321	33 899	42 648	44 610
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			—	—	—	—	22 000	22 000	22 000	5 700	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments												
Capital assets	14 134		(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	(37 907)	(37 907)	(37 907)	(37 907)	(30 481)	(31 647)	(33 103)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	14 134		(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	(15 907)	(15 907)	(15 907)	(15 907)	(24 781)	(31 647)	(33 103)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	14 134		(1 465 519)	(269 004)	66 029	23 864	23 413	23 413	9 118	11 000	11 506	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2		1 947	865	4 147	865	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 500	11 618	22 618
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2		16 082	(1 464 654)	(264 857)	66 894	26 717	26 266	26 266	11 618	22 618	34 125

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	—	—	—	379 064	401 741	401 741	401 741	389 141	406 348	425 040	
Total payments	14 134	(1 465 519)	(269 004)	(313 034)	(377 876)	(378 327)	(378 327)	(380 023)	(395 347)	(413 533)	
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	14 134	(1 465 519)	(269 004)	66 029	23 864	23 413	23 413	9 118	11 000	11 506	
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	14 134	(1 465 519)	(269 004)	66 029	23 864	23 413	23 413	9 118	11 000	11 506	

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	37 501	42 767	42 767	42 767	63 806	70 887	74 148
Creditors due	29 103	34 915	11 479	193 164	100 693	100 693	100 693	109 428	114 462	109 727
Total	(29 103)	(34 915)	(11 479)	(155 663)	(57 926)	(57 926)	(57 926)	(45 622)	(43 575)	(35 579)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	(43 825)	(37 892)	(22 784)	40 228	49 787	49 787	49 787	79 197	82 840	86 651
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	93.2%	85.9%	85.9%	85.9%	80.6%	85.6%	85.6%

Long term investments committed

Balance (*Insert description, eg sinking fund*)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund
Capital replacement
Self-insurance
Other (list)

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A9 Asset Management

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	390	408
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	390	408
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	14 134	(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	37 907	37 907	30 481	31 647	33 103	
Roads Infrastructure		7 404	(7 638)	234	232	232	232	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	105	109
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		375	(375)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		7 779	(8 013)	234	232	232	232	138	105	109	
Community Facilities		3 473	(3 473)	12 074	17 388	17 388	17 388	8 500	10 431	10 911	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 672	(4 672)	9 129	11 443	11 443	11 443	20 250	19 445	20 340	
Community Assets		8 145	(8 145)	21 203	28 830	28 830	28 830	28 749	29 876	31 250	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(677)	(233)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(677)	(233)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		353	(108)	66	200	250	250	100	105	109	
Furniture and Office Equipment		257	(257)	180	200	200	200	524	548	574	
Machinery and Equipment		114	630	-	-	-	-	969	1 014	1 061	
Transport Assets		(1 836)	(1 111 543)	-	150	8 394	8 394	-	-	-	-
Land		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		14 134	(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	37 907	37 907	30 481	31 647	33 103	

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	(31 135)	(71 128)	(10 366)	297 249	287 136	287 136	1 074	1 124	1 175
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>			(17 552)	5 453	(13 610)	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>			(1 280)	1 266	(1 038)	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>			(7 972)	(3 621)	5 108	163 351	171 595	171 595	—	—	—
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>			—	1 726	(111)	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>			—	(6 405)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure			(26 803)	(1 581)	(9 651)	163 351	171 595	171 595	—	—	—
Community Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	11	11	11
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Computer Equipment</i>			(208)	(319)	(328)	2 961	(2 511)	(2 511)	100	105	109
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>			(180)	(1 464)	179	14 521	1 637	1 637	524	548	574
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>			(733)	(3 379)	(567)	150	150	150	439	460	481
<i>Transport Assets</i>			(3 212)	4 104	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Land</i>			—	(68 489)	—	116 266	116 266	116 266	—	—	—
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	(31 135)	(71 128)	(10 366)	297 249	287 136	287 136	1 074	1 124	1 175
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			—	2 011	5	38 035	100	100	48 738	47 842	50 043
Depreciation		7	—	—	5	37 730	—	—	47 588	46 639	48 784
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		3	—	2 011	—	305	100	100	1 150	1 203	1 258
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>			—	1 909	—	80	80	80	860	900	941
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure			—	1 909	—	80	80	80	860	900	941
Community Facilities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment			—	1	—	215	10	10	240	251	263
Machinery and Equipment			—	101	—	10	10	10	50	52	55
Transport Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			—	2 011	5	38 035	100	100	48 738	47 842	50 043
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		67.7%	99.7%	13.7%	8.1%	28.1%	28.1%	7.2%	5.5%	5.5%	—
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	55228.3%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	3.8%	3.8%	—
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	-46.7%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	—
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		-31.0%	1578.0%	-29.0%	1.0%	4.0%	4.0%	312.0%	263.0%	263.0%	—

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34d
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Properly rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Properly rates, exemptions, reductions and rebates and Impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (In excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		37 730	25 298	46 000	46 000	46 000	46 000	47 588	46 639	48 784		
Lease amortisation												
Capital asset impairment												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE												
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10											
Bulk purchases	1	-	37 730	25 298	46 000	46 000	46 000	46 000	47 588	46 639	48 784	
Electricity Bulk Purchases			73 078	70 469	74 980	79 980	79 980	79 980	77 467	81 030	84 757	
Water Bulk Purchases												
Total bulk purchases	1	-	73 078	70 469	74 980	79 980	79 980	79 980	77 467	81 030	84 757	
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants												
Non-cash transfers and grants												
Total transfers and grants	1	-	1 563	8 232	700	6 480	6 480	6 480	772	807	844	
Contracted services												
<i>List services provided by contract</i>												
Outsourced Services			67 148	51 378	61 094	59 765	59 765	59 765	53 557	52 568	54 986	
Consultants and Professional Services												
Contractors												
Allocations to organs of state:	sub-total	1	-	67 148	51 378	61 094	59 765	59 765	59 765	53 557	52 568	54 986
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Other												
Total contracted services												
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs												
Contributions to 'other' provisions												
Consultant fees												
Audit fees												
General expenses												
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>	3		28 791	22 404	43 851	33 912	33 912	33 912	43 908	44 322	46 361	
Total 'Other' Expenditure												
by Expenditure item	8											
Employee related costs												
Other materials												
Contracted Services												
Other Expenditure												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	67 148	51 378	61 094	59 765	59 765	59 765	53 557	52 568	54 986	
check			65 137	51 378	60 789	59 665	59 665	59 665	62 407	51 365	53 728	

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the revaluation method in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE		Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT		Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY		Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES		Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT		Vote 15 - OTHER		Total	
		ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT	ON	DEVELOPMENT
R thousand		1																															
Revenue By Source																																	
Property rates	95 705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	95 705		
Service charges - electricity revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81 354		
Service charges - water revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Service charges - refuse revenue	—	—	9 633	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 633		
Rental of facilities and equipment	—	632	—	—	—	949	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 533	
Interest earned - external investments	1 110	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 152	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	750	
Licences and permits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 620	
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 620	
Other revenue	1 197	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 197	
Transfers and subsidies	190 758	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	190 758	
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	288 870	632	9 633	—	949	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	385 809			
Expenditure By Type																																	
Employee related costs	53 276	22 199	29 598	7 399	10 359	4 440	1 480	2 960	—	—	5 920	—	8 878	1 480	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	147 988		
Remuneration of councillors	—	—	—	19 149	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 149		
Debt impairment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Depreciation & asset impairment	47 588	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47 588	
Finance charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Bulk purchases	77 467	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	77 467	
Other materials	6 702	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 702	
Contracted services	53 557	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	53 557	
Transfers and subsidies	772	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	772	
Other expenditure	43 908	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43 908	
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Expenditure	283 269	22 199	29 598	26 548	10 359	4 440	1 480	2 960	—	—	5 920	—	8 878	1 480	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	397 130			
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 601	(21 566)	(19 965)	(26 548)	(9 410)	(4 440)	(1 480)	(2 960)	—	—	(1 550)	—	72 476	(1 480)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(11 321)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30 713	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	5 601	(21 566)	(19 965)	(26 548)	(9 410)	(4 440)	(1 480)	(2 960)	—	—	(1 550)	—	72 476	(1 480)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 392			

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		(56)	90	(57)	540	—	—	—	1 600	1 683	1 771
Other current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Call investment deposits	2	(56)	90	(57)	540	—	—	—	1 600	1 683	1 771
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		(69 559)	(51 096)	(13 162)	27 760	47 385	47 385	47 385	46 013	48 130	50 344
Less: Provision for debt impairment		24 473	293	(15 636)	10 066	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Consumer debtors	2	(45 086)	(50 803)	(28 798)	37 826	47 385	47 385	47 385	46 013	48 130	50 344
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 300	1 360	1 422
Contributions to the provision		1 261	12 911	6 014	2 402	25 497	25 497	25 497	31 884	33 351	34 885
Bad debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at end of year		1 261	12 911	6 014	2 402	25 497	25 497	25 497	33 184	34 710	36 307
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		(24 002)	9 965	2 521	451 265	384 462	384 462	384 462	394 659	408 703	427 503
Leases recognised as PPE	3	10 639	(14 269)	1 218	232	232	232	232	3 106	3 985	4 169
Less: Accumulated depreciation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	(13 363)	(4 304)	3 739	451 497	384 693	384 693	384 693	397 765	412 688	431 671
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	24 729	23 130	2 024	28 711	15 782	15 782	15 782	109 220	114 244	109 499
Other creditors		4 374	11 785	9 456	164 453	84 911	84 911	84 911	208	218	228
Unspent conditional transfers		802	0	29 179	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
VAT		651	7 617	9 286	28 052	10 300	10 300	10 300	—	—	—
Total Trade and other payables	2	30 555	42 532	49 945	221 215	110 993	110 993	110 993	109 428	114 462	109 727
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		4 631	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		4 631	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>List other major provision items</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		2 683	445	1 586	12 162	12 163	12 163	12 163	6 000	6 276	6 565
Total Provisions - non-current		2 683	445	1 586	12 162	12 163	12 163	12 163	6 000	6 276	6 565
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GRAP adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)		—	(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	17 084	19 392	25 270	26 432
Appropriations to Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers from Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation offsets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other adjustments		364	1 339	41	338 730	209 295	209 295	209 295	343 176	350 602	366 730
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	364	(35 880)	15 075	329 846	226 378	226 378	226 378	362 568	375 872	393 162
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital replacement		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Self-insurance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revaluation		—	—	—	—	128 217	128 217	128 217	11	11	12
Total Reserves	2	—	—	—	—	128 217	128 217	128 217	11	11	12
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	364	(35 880)	15 075	329 846	354 595	354 595	354 595	362 579	375 883	393 174

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	Provision of electricity, waste removal			86 466	87 068	97 719	101 561	101 561	96 452	100 871	105 511	
Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation	Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and building infrastructure			86 466	87 068	97 719	101 561	101 561	96 452	100 871	105 511	
Foster Batho Pele through caring, accessible and accountable services	Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system and the implementation of Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy			86 466	87 068	97 719	101 561	101 561	96 452	100 871	105 511	
Promote sound governance and financial sustainability	Publish the outcome of all tenders and to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan			86 466	87 068	97 719	101 561	101 561	127 165	132 997	139 115	
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	345 864	348 272	390 876	406 244	406 244	416 522	435 609	455 647
References												

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

- 77 (1) (2) (0) (0) 0 0 0

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	Provision of electricity, waste removal			95 751	83 309		99 940	97 290	97 290	99 283	102 585	107 304
Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation	Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and building infrastructure			95 751	83 309		99 940	97 290	97 290	99 283	102 585	107 304
Foster Batho Pele through caring, accessible and accountable services.	Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system and the implementation of Batho Pele			95 751	83 309		99 940	97 290	97 290	99 283	102 585	107 304
Promote sound governance and financial sustainability	Publish the outcome of all tenders and to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan			95 751	83 309		99 940	97 290	97 290	99 283	102 585	107 304
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	-	383 004	333 236	399 760	389 160	389 160	397 130	410 339	429 215
References												

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

- (3) (2) (2) (1) (1) 0 (0) 0

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	Provision of electricity,waste removal,housing,roads,city planning services and maintaining the infrastructure of the city.	A		1 127 669	(21 683)		(29 612)	(37 907)	(37 907)	30 481	31 647	33 103
		B										
		C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities		3										
Total Capital Expenditure		1	-	1 127 669	(21 683)		(29 612)	(37 907)	(37 907)	30 481	31 647	33 103
References												

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

(14 134) 2 255 338 (43 367) (59 224) (75 813) (75 813) - - -

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23						
Vote 1 - vote name																
Function 1 - (name)																
Sub-function - Eradication of Backlogs																
Reduce roads backlog																
Sub-function - Roads Maintained																
Surface roads resurfaced/rehabilitated																
Sub-function - Roads for growth																
New roads to be constructed																
Function - Stormwater																
Sub-function - Reduction of backlog																
Stormwater drainage to reduce backlog																
Sub-function - Stormwater for growth																
Stormwater drainage to stimulate growth																
Sub-function 3 - (name)																
Insert measure/s description																
Public Works: Energy and Electricity																
Function - Electricity																
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of																
Houses electrified to eradicate backlog																
Sub-function - New connections																
for growth																
Sub-function - Access to alternative energy																
sources																
Function 2 - (name)																
Sub-function - Provide public lighting																
New street lights as per ward																
Sub-function - Provide public lighting																
High mast lights per ward																
Sub-function - Maintain electricity																
Electricity repairs and maintenance																
Vote 3 - vote name																
Function 1 - (name)																
Sub-function 1 - (name)																
Insert measure/s description																
Sub-function 2 - (name)																
Insert measure/s description																
Sub-function 3 - (name)																
Insert measure/s description																
Function 2 - (name)																
Sub-function 1 - (name)																
Insert measure/s description																
Sub-function 2 - (name)																
Insert measure/s description																
Sub-function 3 - (name)																
Insert measure/s description																
And so on for the rest of the Votes																

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN266 Ulundi - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity) <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) <i>Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) <i>Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	2.9%	3.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	7.9%	7.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1261.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.2	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.2	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	(0.0)	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.5%	85.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	2.3%	4.2%	12.0%	20.2%	20.2%	26.8%	20.5%	20.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 85(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		153.8%	-1.6%	-0.8%	-9.1%	-5.3%	-5.1%	-3.8%	1845.6%	875.3%
Other Indicators										
Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)										
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)										
Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	43.4%	34.6%	40.2%	37.0%	37.0%	37.0%	38.4%	38.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	48.8%	38.8%	45.2%	41.8%	41.8%		43.3%	43.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.6%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%		0.3%	0.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	15.8%	11.0%	12.8%	12.3%	12.3%	12.3%	11.6%	11.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	162.7	168.0	168.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	5.4%	9.5%	26.8%	43.7%	43.7%	57.9%	42.1%	42.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	(54.5)	(11.2)	(11.7)	(11.4)	(11.8)	(16.0)	0.2	0.6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1				07/2019-2023			07/2019-2023		
Date of valuation:		07/2019-2023	07/2019-2023	07/2019-2023	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		7 700	7 700	7 700	7 700	7 700	7 700	7 700	7 700	7 750
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of objections by rate payers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,redctns,discs (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN266 UJundi - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit orgns.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		4 840		242		320		1 604		630		9		22			
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1				1		1									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		68 540 000		138 630 000		5 100 000		50 300 000		31 901 000		6		1			
No. of valuation roll amendments		140		31		6		8									
No. of objections by rate-payers		5															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections		5		–													
No. of successful objections > 10%																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation select		1				1		1									
Frequency of valuation select		5				5		5									
Method of valuation select		Market		Other		Market		Dep Replace Land & impr.		Market		5		5			
Base of valuation select		Land & impr.		Land & impr.		Land & impr.		Dep Replace Land & impr.		Land & impr.							
Phasing-in properties s2(1) (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes							
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable		Variable		Variable		Variable							
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)		6															
Total land value (Rm)		6															
Total value of improvements (Rm)		6															
Total market value (Rm)		6															
Total rebates exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)																	
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	
References:																	
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations																	
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'true' value greater than MPRa minimum.																	
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum																	
4. Include arrears collections																	
5. In favour of the rate-payer																	
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'true' value greater than MPRa minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & informal settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		4 850		250		324		1 611		640		9					
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			1			1		1					1				
No. of supplementary valuations			16 000 000		20 000 000	5 500 000	55 000 000										
Supplementary valuation (Rm)			52		10	4	20										
No. of valuation roll amendments			5														
No. of objections by rate-payers			–														
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections		5	–														
No. of successful objections > 10%		5	–														
Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select)			1			1											
Frequency of valuation (select)			5			5											
Method of valuation used (select)			Market			Inc Cap		5									
Basis of valuation (select)			Land & impr.														
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)		6															
Total land value (Rm)		6															
Total value of improvements (Rm)		6															
Total market value (Rm)		6															
Rating:																	
Average rate		3															
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)																	
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptions,redunts,discts (R'000)																	

References

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPFA minimum.
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Property rates</u> (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Residential (RES)	0.0167	0.0175	0.0185	0.0175	0.0184	0.0194	0.0204
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0334	0.0351	0.0369	0.0351	0.0369	0.0388	0.0409
Formal/informal settlements							-	-	-
Small holdings							-	-	-
Farm properties - used							-	-	-
Farm properties - not used							-	-	-
Industrial properties							-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			0.0446	0.0469	0.0493	0.0469	0.0492	0.0518	0.0546
Communal land - residential							-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings							-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		Agricultural Properties	0.0042	0.0044	0.0046	0.0044	0.0046	0.0049	0.0051
Communal land - business and commercial							-	-	-
Communal land - other							-	-	-
State-owned properties	SOP		0.0334				-	-	-
Municipal properties							-	-	-
Public service infrastructure							-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner							-	-	-
State trust land							-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties							-	-	-
Protected areas							-	-	-
National monuments properties							-	-	-
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</u> (Rands)									
<i>Residential properties</i>									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>	2								
<u>Water tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kL)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kL)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kL)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kL)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kL)		(fill in thresholds)							
<i>Other</i>	2								
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kL)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kL)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kL)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kL)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kL)	(fill in structure)			
Other	2			
Electricity tariffs				
Domestic				
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				
FBE	(how is this targeted?)			
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)			
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)			
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kWh)				
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kWh)				
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)	(fill in thresholds)			
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)	(fill in thresholds)			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)	(fill in thresholds)			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)	(fill in thresholds)			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh)	(fill in thresholds)			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)	(fill in thresholds)			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)	(fill in thresholds)			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)	(fill in thresholds)			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)	(fill in thresholds)			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kWh)	(fill in thresholds)			
Other	2			
Waste management tariffs				
Domestic				
Street cleaning charge				
Basic charge/fixed fee				
80l bin - once a week				
250l bin - once a week				

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23			
Rand/cent								% incr.						
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1													
Rates and services charges:														
Property rates		1 335 957.09	2 023 025.92	3 485 956.20	65 117 000.00			4.5%	68 047 265.00	65 117 000.00	65 117 000.00			
Electricity: Basic levy		2 189 165.56	4 205 730.56	2 197 361.90	67 868 000.00			4.5%	70 922 060.00	67 868 000.00	67 868 000.00			
Electricity: Consumption														
Water: Basic levy														
Water: Consumption														
Sanitation														
Refuse removal		54 283.34	327 920.34	1 325 396.81	9 210 000.00			4.5%	9 624 450.00	9 210 000.00	9 210 000.00			
Other														
	sub-total	3 579 405.99	6 556 676.82	7 008 714.91	#####	-	-	4.5%	#####	#####	#####			
VAT on Services														
<u>Total large household bill:</u>		3 579 405.99	6 556 676.82	7 008 714.91	#####	-	-	4.5%	#####	#####	#####			
% increase/-decrease			83.2%	6.9%	1 928.8%	(100.0%)	-		-	(4.3%)	-			
	2													
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>														
Rates and services charges:														
Property rates		1 680 376.46	1 930 501.66	2 231 764.90	1 680 376.46	1 930 501.66	2 231 764.90	4.5%	1 755 993.40					
Electricity: Basic levy		2 189 165.56	4 205 730.56	2 197 361.90	2 189 165.56	4 205 730.56	2 197 361.90	4.5%	2 287 678.01					
Electricity: Consumption														
Water: Basic levy														
Water: Consumption														
Sanitation														
Refuse removal														
Other														
	sub-total	3 869 542.02	6 136 232.22	4 429 126.80	3 869 542.02	6 136 232.22	4 429 126.80	4.5%	4 043 671.41	-	-			
VAT on Services														
<u>Total small household bill:</u>		3 869 542.02	6 136 232.22	4 429 126.80	3 869 542.02	6 136 232.22	4 429 126.80	4.5%	4 043 671.41	-	-			
% increase/-decrease			58.6%	(27.8%)	(12.6%)	58.6%	(27.8%)		(8.7%)	(100.0%)	-			
	3													
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>														
<u>Household receiving free basic services</u>														
Rates and services charges:														
Property rates														
Electricity: Basic levy														
Electricity: Consumption														
Water: Basic levy														
Water: Consumption														
Sanitation														
Refuse removal														
Other														
	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services														
<u>Total small household bill:</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand											
Parent municipality											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners					4 500	3 500	2 500				
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Municipal Bonds											
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	4 500	3 500	2 500	-	1 600	1 683	1 771
Entities											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	4 500	3 500	2 500	-	1 600	1 683	1 771

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand													
Parent municipality													
Annuity and Bullet Loans													
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)													
Local registered stock													
Instalment Credit													
Financial Leases													
PPP liabilities													
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier													
Marketable Bonds													
Non-Marketable Bonds													
Bankers Acceptances													
Financial derivatives													
Other Securities													
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities													
Annuity and Bullet Loans													
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)													
Local registered stock													
Instalment Credit													
Financial Leases													
PPP liabilities													
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier													
Marketable Bonds													
Non-Marketable Bonds													
Bankers Acceptances													
Financial derivatives													
Other Securities													
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type													
Parent municipality													
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)													
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)													
Local registered stock													
Instalment Credit													
Financial Leases													
PPP liabilities													
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier													
Marketable Bonds													
Non-Marketable Bonds													
Bankers Acceptances													
Financial derivatives													
Other Securities													
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities													
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)													
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)													
Local registered stock													
Instalment Credit													
Financial Leases													
PPP liabilities													
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier													
Marketable Bonds													
Non-Marketable Bonds													
Bankers Acceptances													
Financial derivatives													
Other Securities													
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance (4 631) (0)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

R thousand	Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
RECEIPTS:	1, 2											
Operating Transfers and Grants												
National Government:												
Local Government Equitable Share	149 460		164 726		167 453	187 104	-	-	188 278	200 888	210 376	
Finance Management	124 460		132 566		143 729	163 194			173 458	184 888	194 176	
Municipal Systems Improvement	-		1 800		1 870	1 870			1 800	2 000	2 200	
EPWP Incentive	-		1 365		-	-			2 940			
Integrated National Electrification Programme	25 000		26 000		18 000	4 040			10 080	14 000	14 000	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]						18 000						
Provincial Government:												
Provincialisation of Libraries	1 018		1 061		5 394	-	-	-	2 480	1 910	2 004	
Community Library service	806		838		880				905	935	981	
Health subsidy	212		223		834				911	975	1 023	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]						3 680						
District Municipality:												
[insert description]										664		
Other grant providers:												
[insert description]												
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5		150 478		165 787	172 847	187 104	-	-	190 758	202 798	212 380
Capital Transfers and Grants												
National Government:												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	36 335		22 024		30 900	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 713	32 126	33 604	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	36 335		22 024		30 900	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 713	32 126	33 604	
Provincial Government:												
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]												
District Municipality:												
[insert description]												
Other grant providers:												
[insert description]												
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5		36 335		22 024	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 713	32 126	33 604
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS			186 813		187 811	203 747	218 004	30 900	30 900	221 471	234 924	245 984

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

R thousand	Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:		1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:											
Local Government Equitable Share	149 460		164 726		167 453	187 104	-	-	188 278	200 888	210 376
Finance Management	124 460		132 566		143 729	163 194			173 458	184 888	194 176
Municipal Systems Improvement	-		1 800		1 870	1 870			1 800	2 000	2 200
EPWP Incentive	-		1 365		-	-			2 940		
Integrated National Electrification Programme	25 000		26 000		18 000	4 040			10 080	14 000	14 000
Other transfers/grants [insert description]						18 000					
Provincial Government:			1 018	1 061	5 394	-	-	-	2 480	2 574	2 004
Provincialisation of Libraries	806		838		880				905	935	981
Community Library service	212		223		834				911	975	1 023
Health subsidy					3 680						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									664	664	
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]											
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]											
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:			150 478	165 787	172 847	187 104	-	-	190 758	203 462	212 380
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:											
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	36 335		22 024		30 900	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 713	32 126	33 604
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	36 335		22 024		30 900	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 713	32 126	33 604
Provincial Government:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]											
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]											
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]											
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			36 335	22 024	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 713	32 126	33 604
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			186 813	187 811	203 747	218 004	30 900	30 900	221 471	235 588	245 984

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

References

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	—	(169 016)	(177 381)	(188 784)	(194 788)	(194 788)	(190 758)	(199 533)	(208 711)
Check capex	(12 957)	18 576	(21 437)	(29 062)	(29 062)	(29 062)	(28 888)	(29 980)	(31 360)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
R thousand													
Cash Transfers to other municipalities													
Insert description	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
Insert description	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State													
Insert description	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cash Transfers to Organisations													
Insert description		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals													
Insert description		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities													
Insert description	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
Insert description	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State													
Insert description	3	—	—	—	6 639	—	4 780	4 780	4 780	—	—	—	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		—	—	—	6 639	—	4 780	4 780	4 780	—	—	—	
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations													
Insert description	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Groups of Individuals													
Insert description	5	—	1 563	1 594	700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	772	807	844	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		—	1 563	1 594	700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	772	807	844	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		—	1 563	8 232	700	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	772	807	844	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	—	1 563	8 232	700	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	772	807	844	
References													

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
% increase	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
% increase	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Municipal Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		—	150 870	126 494	162 770	156 896	156 896	167 137	174 825	182 867
% increase	4	—	—	(16.2%)	28.7%	(3.6%)	—	6.5%	4.6%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	—	134 149	112 726	144 773	138 899	138 899	147 988	154 795	161 916

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.			2.
Councillors	3						
Speaker	4	407 154	78 353	213 693			699 200
Chief Whip		205 779	17 280	163 980			387 039
Executive Mayor		512 699	94 185	257 865			864 749
Deputy Executive Mayor		407 154	78 353	217 393			702 900
Executive Committee		1 646 235	246 935	1 232 744			3 125 914
Total for all other councillors		5 471 254	1 390 932	4 166 496			11 028 682
Total Councillors	8	-	8 650 276	1 906 038	6 252 171		16 808 485
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5						
Municipal Manager (MM)							-
Chief Finance Officer							-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7						
List each member of board by designation							-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	8 650 276	1 906 038	6 252 171	-	16 808 485

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2018/19		Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		47		47	47		47	47		47
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7		7	17	10	7	17	10	7
Other Managers	7		17		22	21	1	22	21	1
Professionals		312	222	88	284	236	48	238	207	39
Finance		41	38	2	37	36	1	41	39	—
Spatial/town planning					7	7		7	7	
Information Technology					6	6		6	6	
Roads					14	14		14	14	
Electricity					29	20	9	29	20	9
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		120	57	63	43	23	20	43	23	20
Other		151	127	23	148	130	18	98	98	10
Technicians		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	366	239	142	370	267	103	324	238	94
% increase					1.1%	11.7%	(27.5%)	(12.4%)	(10.9%)	(8.7%)
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10								
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10								
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10								

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN266 Uhundi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	99 107	103 660		
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 780	6 780	6 780	6 780	6 780	6 780	6 780	6 780	6 780	6 780	6 780	6 780	6 780	6 780	86 018	89 974		
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	9 633	10 076	10 559	
Interest earned - external investments	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1 682	1 685	1 731	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	1 110	1 161	1 214	
Dividends received	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	109	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	785	821	
Agency services	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	3 620	3 787	3 961	
Transfers and subsidies	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	-	-	-	
Other revenue	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	190 758	199 533	208 711	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	1 258	1 323	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)	32 151	32 151	32 151	32 151	32 151	32 151	32 151	32 151	32 151	32 151	32 151	32 151	32 151	32 151	385 809	403 483	422 043	
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	154 795	161 916	
Remuneration of councillors	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	19 149	20 030	20 951	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	47 588	46 639	46 784	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 456	6 456	77 467	81 030	84 757	
Other materials	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	53 557	52 568	54 986	
Contracted services	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	10 148	10 615	
Transfers and subsidies	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	772	807	
Other expenditure	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	43 908	44 322	46 361	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	397 130	410 339	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(949)	(943)	(943)	(943)	(943)	(943)	(943)	(943)	(943)	(943)	(943)	(943)	(943)	(943)	(11 321)	(6 856)	(7 172)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	30 713	32 126	33 604
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	19 392	25 270	26 432	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus (deficit) of associate	1	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	19 392	25 270	26 432
References																		

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN266 Ullundi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Ref	Description	R thousand	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Revenue by Vote			25 403	25 403	25 403	25 403	25 403	25 403	25 403	25 403	25 403	25 403	25 403	25 403	304 838	317 886	332 488	
Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 907	1 995	2 086	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	10 383	10 860	11 360	
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	91 434	96 561	101 003	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	680	711	
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT		364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	4 370	4 571	4 781	
Vote 15 - OTHER		245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	2 940	3 075	3 217	
Total Revenue by Vote		34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	416 532	435 609	455 647	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																		
Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	52 749	63 289	66 200	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	34 551	36 302	37 972	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	15 622	16 458	17 215	
Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	2 893	3 027	
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	65 450	77 400	80 960	
Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT		393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	4 714	5 872	
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	14 346	15 006	15 696	
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	31 532	37 050	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	16 580	18 473	19 322	
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 374	1 725	
Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	23 357	23 587	
Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	876	917	
Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	32 895	34 432	
Vote 15 - OTHER		6 478	6 478	6 478	6 478	6 478	6 478	6 478	6 478	6 478	6 478	6 478	6 478	6 478	6 478	77 739	78 371	
Total Expenditure by Vote		33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	397 130	410 339	429 215
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	19 392	25 270	26 432	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	19 392	25 270	26 432
References																		

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Revenue - Functional																		
Revenue - Functional		25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	307 778	320 942	335 705		
Governance and administration																		
Executive and council		25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	307 778	320 942	335 705		
Finance and administration		25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	25 648	307 778	320 942	335 705		
Internal audit		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2 657	2 779	2 907	
Community and public safety																		
Community and social services		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 907	1 995	2 086	
Sport and recreation		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	785	821	
Public safety		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	785	821	
Housing		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	785	821	
Health		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	785	821	
Economic and environmental services																		
Planning and development		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	4 270	4 466	4 672	
Road transport		302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	650	680	711	
Environmental protection		8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	101 817	107 422	112 363	
Trading services		7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	91 434	96 561	101 003	
Energy sources		865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	10 383	10 860	11 360	
Water management		865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	10 383	10 860	11 360	
Waste water management		865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	10 383	10 860	11 360	
Waste management		865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	10 383	10 860	11 360	
Other		34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	34 710	
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional		14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	177 674	183 064	191 485	
Governance and administration																		
Executive and council		2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	
Finance and administration		11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	11 686	
Internal audit		241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	
Community and public safety																		
Community and social services		5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	5 489	
Sport and recreation		1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 341	
Public safety		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	
Housing		4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 003	
Health		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	
Economic and environmental services																		
Planning and development		2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527
Road transport		1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304
Environmental protection		1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146
Trading services		10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205	10 205
Energy sources		2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628
Water management		6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450
Waste water management		393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393
Waste management		734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
Other		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
Total Expenditure - Functional		33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094	33 094
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616
References																		

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

References

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252
Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
Vote 9 - WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INTERNAL AUDIT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137
Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - OTHER	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1																
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council	44	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	624	653	683	
Finance and administration	8	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	524	548	574	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	109	
Community and public safety																	
Community and social services	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	
Sport and recreation	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	
Road transport	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services																	
Energy sources	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 193	3 305	3 457
Water management	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	2 893	3 026
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	373	390	408
Other	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	30 481	31 647	33 103
Funded by:																	
National Government	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital																	
Borrowing	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 594	1 667	1 744
References	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	30 481	31 647	33 103

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	R thousand	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July			August			Sept.			October			Budget Year 2020/21				
		January	February	March	April	May	June	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Cash Receipts By Source																		
Property rates	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	
Service charges - refuse revenue	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	
Licences and permits	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer receipts - operational	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Receipts by Source	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	
Other Cash Flows by Source																		
Transfer receipts - capital	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (fix+unk - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	
Cash Payments by Type																		
Employee related costs	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	
Remuneration of councillors	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	
Other materials	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	
Contracted services	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	
Other expenditure	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	
Cash Payments by Type	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	29 128	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																		
Capital assets	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	31 669	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2 500	3 261	4 023	4 784	5 545	6 307	7 068	7 829	8 591	9 352	10 113	10 875	11 618	11 618	11 618	11 618	11 618	11 618
Total Cash Payments by Type																		
Excess																		

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN266 Ulundi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths Number	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
				R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Total Parent Expenditure Implication														
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Total Entity Expenditure Implication														
References														

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMFA s.33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

<u>Community Assets</u>	3 473	(3 473)	16 474	26 823	26 823	26 823	26 917	28 516	29 828	
Community Facilities	3 473	(3 473)	10 328	15 380	15 380	15 380	6 668	9 071	9 488	
Halls	3 473	(3 473)	10 328	15 380	15 380	15 380	6 668	9 071	9 488	
Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Crèches	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Clinics/Care Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Testing Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Museums	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Galleries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Theatres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Libraries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Police	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Parks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public Open Space	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Nature Reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public Abattoir Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Markets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Stalls	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Airports	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	—	8 146	11 443	11 443	11 443	20 250	19 445	20 340	
Indoor Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Outdoor Facilities	—	—	8 146	11 443	11 443	11 443	20 250	19 445	20 340	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<u>Heritage assets</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Monuments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Historic Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Works of Art	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Conservation Areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other Heritage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<u>Investment properties</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Revenue Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Improved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unimproved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-revenue Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Improved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unimproved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<u>Other assets</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Operational Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Municipal Offices	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pay/Enquiry Points	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Building Plan Offices	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Workshops	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Yards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Stores	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Laboratories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Training Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Manufacturing Plant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Depots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Staff Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Social Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Servitudes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Licences and Rights	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Rights	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Effluent Licenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Solid Waste Licenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Computer Software and Applications	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Load Settlement Software Applications	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unspecified	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	353	(108)	66	200	250	250	100	105	109	
Computer Equipment	353	(108)	66	200	250	250	100	105	109	
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	257	(257)	160	200	200	200	524	548	574	
Furniture and Office Equipment	257	(257)	160	200	200	200	524	548	574	
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	114	630	—	—	—	—	596	624	652	
Machinery and Equipment	114	630	—	—	—	—	596	624	652	
<u>Transport Assets</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transport Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<u>Land</u>	(0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Land	(0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	4 572	(3 583)	18 720	27 223	27 273	27 273	28 276	28 897	31 273

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital e:

check balance -7 425 236 1 166 069 1 455 782

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abattoir Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 672	(4 672)	983	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	4 672	(4 672)	983	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	(677)	(233)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	(677)	(233)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	(677)	(233)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	(1 836)	(1 111 543)	-	150	8 394	8 394	-	-
Transport Assets	(1 836)	(1 111 543)	-	150	8 394	8 394	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	9 563	(1 124 088)	2 963	2 389	10 634	10 634	1 832
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	99.7%	13.7%	8.1%	28.1%	28.1%	6.0%	4.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	55226.3%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	2.9%
References								

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital.

check balance -7 425 236 1 186 069 1 455 782

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		-	1 909	-		80	80	80	860	900	941
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 909	-		80	80	80	860	900	941
Roads		-	-	-		-	-	-	800	837	875
Road Structures		-	1 909	-		80	80	80	60	63	66
Road Furniture		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Abattoir Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	1	-	215	10	10	240	251	283	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	1	-	215	10	10	240	251	283	
Machinery and Equipment	-	101	-	10	10	10	50	52	55	
Machinery and Equipment	-	101	-	10	10	10	50	52	55	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	2 011	-	305	100	100	1 150	1 203	1 258
R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	-48.7%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	
R&M as a % of Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	
References										

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

check balance	-	(65 137)	(51 378)	(60 789)	(59 665)	(59 665)	(52 407)	(51 365)	(53 728)
---------------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure				2	22 562			18 850	19 718	20 625
Roads					1	18 855		15 634	16 354	17 105
Road Structures					0	18 143		15 634	16 354	17 105
Road Furniture					0	713				
Capital Spares					—	—				
Storm water Infrastructure					0	1 247		230	241	252
Drainage Collection					0	219		230	241	252
Storm water Conveyance					0	1 028		—	—	—
Attenuation					—	—		—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure					1	2 327		2 853	2 884	3 122
Power Plants					0	—		—	—	—
HV Substations					0	—		—	—	—
HV Switching Station					0	—		—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors					—	—		—	—	—
MV Substations					0	—		—	—	—
MV Switching Stations					0	—		—	—	—
MV Networks					0	—		—	—	—
LV Networks					0	1 972		—	—	—
Capital Spares					0	356		2 853	2 984	3 122
Water Supply Infrastructure					—	—		—	—	—
Dams and Weirs					0	133		133	139	145
Boreholes					—	—		—	—	—
Reservoirs					0	133		133	139	145
Pump Stations					—	—		—	—	—
Water Treatment Works					—	—		—	—	—
Bulk Mains					—	—		—	—	—
Distribution					—	—		—	—	—
Distribution Points					—	—		—	—	—
PRV Stations					—	—		—	—	—
Capital Spares					—	—		—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure					—	—		—	—	—
Pump Station					—	—		—	—	—
Reticulation					—	—		—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment Works					—	—		—	—	—
Outfall Sewers					—	—		—	—	—
Toilet Facilities					—	—		—	—	—
Capital Spares					—	—		—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure					—	—		—	—	—
Landfill Sites					—	—		—	—	—
Waste Transfer Stations					—	—		—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities					—	—		—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points					—	—		—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities					—	—		—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities					—	—		—	—	—
Capital Spares					—	—		—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure					—	—		—	—	—
Rail Lines					—	—		—	—	—
Rail Structures					—	—		—	—	—
Rail Furniture					—	—		—	—	—
Drainage Collection					—	—		—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance					—	—		—	—	—
Attenuation					—	—		—	—	—
MV Substations					—	—		—	—	—
LV Networks					—	—		—	—	—
Capital Spares					—	—		—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure					—	—		—	—	—
Sand Pumps					—	—		—	—	—
Piers					—	—		—	—	—
Revetments					—	—		—	—	—
Promenades					—	—		—	—	—
Capital Spares					—	—		—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure					—	—		—	—	—
Data Centres					—	—		—	—	—
Core Layers					—	—		—	—	—
Distribution Layers					—	—		—	—	—
Capital Spares					—	—		—	—	—
Community Assets					—	—		—	—	—
Community Facilities					1	6 063		7 791	5 011	5 241
Halls					1	5 228		7 791	5 011	5 241
Centres					0	4 152		7 791	5 011	5 241
Crèches					0	—		—	—	—
Clinics/Care Centres					0	—		—	—	—
Fire/Ambulance Stations					0	—		—	—	—
Testing Stations					—	—		—	—	—
Museums					—	—		—	—	—
Galleries					—	—		—	—	—

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	0	221	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	0	284	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	0	200	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	0	372	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	0	835	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	0	835	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	1	2 389	-	-	17 291	18 086	18 918
Operational Buildings	-	-	1	2 389	-	-	17 291	18 086	18 918
<i> Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	0	2 296	-	-	17 188	17 979	18 806
<i> Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Workshops</i>	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Stores</i>	-	-	-	94	-	-	103	108	113
<i> Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Staff Housing</i>	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
 Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	0	50	-	-	2 529	2 645	2 766
<i> Servitudes</i>	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	0	50	-	-	2 529	2 645	2 766
<i> Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Effluent Licences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Solid Waste Licences</i>	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	0	50	-	-	2 529	2 645	2 766
<i> Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	0	552	-	-	523	547	572
<i> Computer Equipment</i>	-	-	0	552	-	-	523	547	572
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	0	1 474	-	-	60	63	66
<i> Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	-	-	0	1 474	-	-	60	63	66
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	0	4 485	-	-	338	354	370
<i> Machinery and Equipment</i>	-	-	0	4 485	-	-	338	354	370
Transport Assets	-	-	0	155	-	-	205	216	225
<i> Transport Assets</i>	-	-	0	155	-	-	205	216	225
Land	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Land</i>	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i> Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	5	37 730	-	-	47 588	46 639	48 784

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	-	(37 730)	(25 293)	(8 270)	(46 000)	(46 000)	1 588	(948)	2 145
-------	---	----------	----------	---------	----------	----------	-------	-------	-------

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	390	408	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	390	408	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	390	408	
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	
References												

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-7 425 236	1 166 069	1 455 782
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------------	-----------	-----------

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Capital expenditure	1								
Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			—	—	—				
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES			524	548	574				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			3 020	3 159	3 304				
Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			—	—	—				
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			—	—	—				
Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT			373	390	408				
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION			20	21	22				
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT			800	2 893	3 026				
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT			—	—	—				
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT			—	—	—				
Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY			25 644	24 531	25 659				
Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION			—	—	—				
Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES			—	—	—				
Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT			—	—	—				
Vote 15 - OTHER			100	105	109				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>									
Total Capital Expenditure			30 481	31 647	33 103	—	—	—	—
Future operational costs by vote	2								
Vote 1 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION									
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES									
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES									
Vote 4 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL									
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT									
Vote 6 - ROAD TRANSPORT									
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION									
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT									
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT									
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT									
Vote 11 - PUBLIC SAFETY									
Vote 12 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION									
Vote 13 - ENERGY SOURCES									
Vote 14 - INTERNAL AUDIT									
Vote 15 - OTHER									
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>									
Total future operational costs			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Future revenue by source	3								
Property rates									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>									
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>									
Total future revenue			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Financial Implications			30 481	31 647	33 103	—	—	—	—
References									

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN266 Ulundi – Supporting Table SA35 Detailed capital budget

2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
Function		Project Description		Project Number		MTSF Service Outcome		HDF	
Parent municipality		Project Description		Project Number		Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class
1.0.1 Capital projects grouped by Function									
Hospitality Community Hall • B1 Infrastructure									
Mhlatuze Sportfield, Mbaba Care, Mbuzane Sportfield, Mbaba Consultan									
Reovalvan of Elevation, Zakehman, Renovate of Elevation, Zakehman									
Ward 24									
Ward 21									
Ward 20									
Ward 7									
Ward 4									
Ward 1									
Ward 23									
Ward 3									
Ward 9									
Ward 2									
Ward 20									
Ward 11									
Ward 17									
Ward 15									
Parent Capital expenditure									
Entities:									
1.0.2 Capital projects grouped by Entity									
Entity A									
Water project A									
Entity B									
Electricity project B									
Entity Capital expenditure									
Total Capital expenditure									
References									
1.0.3 Capital projects grouped by Entity									
Projects that fall under the relevant categories as defined in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function									
Assets must be listed as per table 5A34									
GPS coordinates correct to 2 seconds									
Designing projects approved in terms of MFA section 19(1)(b) and MRR Regulation 13									
Project number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample FCD10200002-0002)									

2020/21	Budget Year								
Entity	Entity								

2020/21	Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Entity	Entity	Entity	Entity
Entity	Entity	Entity	Entity
Entity	Entity	Entity	Entity
Entity	Entity	Entity	Entity

check 21/03/2021 37/03/2021 1/04/2021 9/04/2021

check 21/03/2021 37/03/2021 1/04/2021 9/04/2021

KZN266 Ullundi - Supporting Table SA37 Projects data and from previous financial years

R thousand											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function											Budget Year 1st Budget Year 2nd			
Project number											2020/21	2021/22		
Project name											Current Year 2019/20	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Project number											Full Year Forecast	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 1st Budget Year 2nd
Project number/Entity:														
List all capital projects grouped by Function														
Entity:														
List all capital projects grouped by Entity														
Entity Name														
Project name														
Referrals														
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF														
Asset class as per Table A9 and listed sub-cnts as per table SA34														
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provides a logical starting point on networked infrastructure														

KZN26 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

										Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium	
										Audited Outcome 2018/19		Current Year Forecast 2019/20 Full Year	
										Budget Year 2020/21		2020/21 Medium	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	UDF	Open Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	GPS Longitude	Current Year Forecast 2019/20 Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21
Parent municipality													
Community	<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>												
Community	Burials of persons who are in need (without competent person to bury) and provision of grants	KZN266-CS-SD 11.2	2	Yes									
Community	Provision of food vouchers for the indigent/Groceries voucher	KZN266-CS-SD 11.2	2	Yes									
Community	Holding of Zonal play-offs in preparation for final	KZN266-CS-SD 8.1	2	Yes									
Community	Staging of local Mayoral Cup Games by	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2	2	Yes									
Community	Ensuring attendance of Squads to the District	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2.1	2	Yes									
Community	Attendance of Stagja Gar	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2.2	2	Yes									
Community	Holding of Ulundi Marathon	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2.3	2	Yes									
Community	Conducting of coaching clinics for rugb	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2.4	2	Yes									
Community	Sport Coaches Managers and Sport Co	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2.5	2	Yes									
Community	Establishment sporting structures (League fun	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2.6	2	Yes									
Community	Holding of local Fun Running Event by	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2.7	2	Yes									
Community	Holding of June 16 Celebration Event	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2.8	2	Yes									
Community	Holding of Youth Summit by 30	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2.9	2	Yes									
Community	Youth Educational Programme	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2.10	2	Yes									
Community	Holding of Career Guidance Events	KZN266-CS-SD 8.2.11	2	Yes									
Community	Staging of Ulundi Cu	KZN266-CS-SD 9.1	2	Yes									
Parent Operational expenditure													
Entities:													
Entity A	<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>												
Entity A	Water project A												
Entity B	Electricity project B												
										Entity Operational expenditure		2019/20 Medium	
										Total Operational expenditure		Budget Year 2020/21	
										Reference#		2020/21 Medium	
										Most recent with Budgeted Operational Expenditure		Budget Year 2020/21	
										Asset class as per Table A9 and asset sub-class as per Table S3.24		2020/21 Medium	
										GPS coordinates correct to 2 seconds. Provide a digital starting point on networked infrastructure.		Budget Year 2020/21	
										Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample F0001001002010001002_000066)		2020/21 Medium	
										check		333 238	
										389 161		390 902	
										6 228		6 228	

PART 2

OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

• Process to prepare the budget

The budget and IDP process occurred according to the budget timetable approved by Council in August 2019.

TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES

Mayor to Table in Council 10 Months Prior to Start of Budget Year

Month	Ulundi Local Municipality -KZN 266	Budget Year – 2020/2021
	Mayor and Council / Entity Board	Administration - Municipality and Entity
31 July 2019	Mayor begins planning for next three-year budget in accordance with co-ordination role of budget process MFMA s 53 Planning includes review of the previous year's budget process and completion of the Budget Evaluation Checklist	Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality and entities begin planning for next three-year budget MFMA s 68, 77 Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality and entities review options and contracts for service delivery MSA s 76-81
30 August 2019	Mayor tables in Council the schedule of key deadlines setting the time table for: preparing, tabling and approving the budget; reviewing the IDP as per s 34 of MSA) and budget related policies and consultation processes at least 10 months before the start of the budget year.	Accounting Officer to assist Mayor to prepare the schedule of key deadlines and align the IDP and Budget process

		MFMA s 21,22, 23; MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended
		Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for the budget process
30September2019 /30October 2019	Council through the IDP review process determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for next three-year budgets including review of provincial and national government sector and strategic plans	Budget offices of municipality and entities determine revenue projections and proposed rate and service charges and Finals initial allocations to functions and departments for the next financial year after taking into account strategic objectives
	E Entity board of directors must approve and submit proposed budget and plans for next three-year budgets to parent municipality	Engages with Provincial and National sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment with municipalities plans (schools, libraries, clinics, water, electricity, roads, etc)
13 November2019/ 10 December 2019	Council finalises tariff (rates and service charges) policies for next financial year MSA s 74, 75	Accounting officer submits Final budget and plans for next financial year to the Mayor for tabling Accounting officer publishes tabled budget, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others
	Mayor tables municipality budget, budgets of entities, resolutions, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP	Accounting officer to notify relevant municipalities of projected allocations for next three budget years
29 January 2020	Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc	Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the final budget
05 February 2020		Accounting officer incorporates the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report
25 January 2020	Mayor tables in the municipal council Mid-year report for the year MFMA s e c72	Budget offices of municipality reviews actual against the budget for the first 6 months of the financial year 25 January 2020 submission to NT and PT

28 February 2020	Mayor tables in the municipal council adjustment budget for the year	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year	
29 March 2020	Mayor tables in the municipal council Final budget for the year and Final annual report	Accounting officer incorporates any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March	MFMA s 42
28 April 2020	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year	
30 May 2020	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council consider views of the local community, NT, PT, other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities. Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for council consideration. Council to consider approval of budget and plans at least 30 days before start of budget year.	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature	
		MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended	
		Entity board of directors to approve the budget of the entity not later than 30 days before the start of the financial year, taking into account any hearings or recommendations of the council of the parent municipality	
		MFMA s 87	
30 May 2020	Council must approve annual budget and Final Annual Report by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year	Accounting officer submits to the mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a Final of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by s 57(1)(b) of the MSA.	MFMA s 69; MSA s 57

	<p>MFMA s 16, 24, 26, 53</p> <p>Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with s 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval.</p> <p>MFMA s 53; MSA s 38-45, 57(2)</p>	<p>Accounting officers of municipality and entities publishes adopted budget an plans and Annual report</p> <p>MFMA s 75, 87</p>
28 June 2020	<p>Council must finalise a system of delegations.</p> <p>MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSA s 59-65</p>	

The Budget and MTREF was also prepared taking cognizance of the contents of the LG: MFMA, Act No. 56 of 2003, Circular No.89 and the MFMA Budget Formats Guide received from National Treasury.

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

Section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003) defines the SDBIP as:

“a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53 (1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality’s delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

- (a) Projections for each month of-
 - (i) Revenue to be collected, by source; and
 - (ii) Operational and capital expenditure, by vote;
- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter”

The municipal manager is responsible for the preparation of the SDBIP, which must be legally submitted to the mayor for approval once the budget has been approved by the council (around end-May or early-June). However, the municipal manager should start the process to prepare the top layer of the SDBIP no later than the tabling of the budget (around March or earlier) and preferably submit a Final SDBIP to the mayor by 1 May (for initial approval). Once the budget is approved by the Council, the municipal manager should merely revise the approved Final SDBIP and submit for final approval within 14 days after the approval of the budget.

The mayor should therefore approve the final SDBIP and performance agreements simultaneously, and then make the SDBIP and performance agreement of the municipal manager public within 14 days, preferably before 1 July. Note that it is only the top layer (of high-level) detail of the SDBIP that is required to be made public. It is the output and goals made public in the SDBIP that will be used to measure performance on a quarterly basis during the financial year. Note that such in-year monitoring is meant to be a light form of monitoring. The council should reserve its oversight role over performance at the end of the financial year, when the mayor tables the annual report of the municipality.

The in-year monitoring is designed to pick up major problems only and aimed at ensuring that the mayor and municipal manager are taking corrective steps when any unanticipated problems arise. The SDBIP serves a critical role to focus both the administration and council on outputs by providing clarity of service delivery expectations, expenditure and revenue requirements, service delivery targets and performance indicators.

The SDBIP provides the vital link between the mayor, council (executive) and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the mayor, councillors, municipal manager, senior managers and community. A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by council. It enables the municipal manager to monitor the performance of senior managers, the mayor to monitor the performance of the municipal manager, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

The SDBIP should therefore determine (and be consistent with) the performance agreements between the mayor and the municipal manager and the municipal manager and senior managers determined at the start of every financial year and approved by the mayor. It must also be consistent with outsourced service delivery agreements such as municipal entities, public-private partnerships, service contracts and the like.

OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Below is a table showing strategic plan to be included in the Final IDP:

STRATEGIC PLAN (LINKAGE TO THE MUNICIPALITY'S 3-YEAR CAPITAL AND OPERATIONAL BUDGET)

KPA 1 :Basic Service Delivery		
GOAL	STRATEGY	OBJECTIVES
Upgrading of old and redundant electricity distribution infrastructure	To provide an effective electricity distribution service within the license area of the Municipality	Electrification of 52 households in Ulundi by 30 June 2021
Construction, maintenance and upgrading of the roads and storm water network Facilitate the construction of a community halls within areas where such halls are required	Strategic development of community and sport facilities to meet the recreational needs of the communities within the Municipality	Construction in Ulundi Community Facilities & Roads Infrastructure by 30 June 2021

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

- In January 2010, Cabinet adopted 12 outcomes within which to frame public service delivery priorities and targets. Cabinet ministers have signed performance agreements linked to these outcomes. More detailed delivery agreements have since been developed to extend targets and responsibilities to national and provincial departments, agencies and municipalities. The municipality is expected to take the 12 outcomes into consideration when reviewing the IDP and developing the annual Budget for the 2020/2021 MTREF.

Hereunder follows the 12 outcomes, together with examples of areas where the municipality have a role to play in either contributing directly to the realization of the outcomes or facilitating the work of national and provincial departments in realizing them.

Outcomes of Government-role of Local Government

No Description Role of Local Government

Improve the quality of basic education • Facilitate the building of new schools by:

- Participating in needs assessments
- Identifying appropriate land
- Facilitating zoning and planning processes
- Facilitate the eradication of municipal service backlogs in schools by extending appropriate bulk infrastructure and installing connections

Improve health and life expectancy many Municipalities perform health functions on behalf of provinces:

- Strengthen effectiveness of health services by specifically enhancing TB treatments and expanding HIV and AIDS prevention and treatments and COVID 19 pandemic.
- Municipalities must continue to improve Community Health Service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services.

All people in South Africa protected and feel safe:

- Facilitate the development of safer communities through better planning and enforcement of municipal by laws.
- Direct the traffic control function towards policing high risk violations-rather than revenue collection
- Metro police services should contribute by:
- Increasing police personnel
- Improving collaboration with SAPS
- Ensuring rapid response to reported crimes

Decent employment through inclusive economic growth:

- Create an enabling environment for investment by streamlining planning application processes.
- Ensure proper maintenance and rehabilitation of essential services infrastructure.
- Ensure proper implementation of the EPWP at municipal level
- Design service delivery processes to be labour intensive
- Improve procurement systems to eliminate corruption and ensure value for money
- Utilize community structures to provide services

A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth:

- Develop and extend intern and work experience programmes in municipalities.
- Link municipal procurement to skills development initiatives

An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network:

- Ring-fence water, electricity and sanitation functions so as to facilitate cost-reflecting pricing of these services
- Ensure urban spatial plans provide for commuter rail corridors, as well as other modes of public transport
- Maintain and expand water purification works and wastewater treatment works in line with growing demand
- Cities to prepare to receive the devolved public transport function
- Improve maintenance of municipal road networks.

Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security:

- Facilitate the development of local markets for agricultural produce
- Improve transport links with urban centres so as to ensure better economic integration
- Promote home production to enhance food security
- Ensure effective spending of grants for funding extension of access to basic services.

Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life:

- Cities must prepare to be accredited for the housing function.
- Develop spatial plans to ensure new housing developments are in line with national policy on integrated human settlements
- Participate in the identification of suitable land for social housing.
- Ensure capital budgets are appropriately prioritized to maintain existing services and extend services.

A responsive and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system:

- Adopt IDP planning processes appropriate to the capacity and sophistication of the municipality
- Implement the community work programme
- Ensure ward committees are representative and fully involved in community consultation processes around the IDP, budget and other strategic service delivery issues.

- Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity by implementing competency norms and standards and acting against incompetence and corruption.

Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources:

- Develop and implement water management plans to reduce water losses.
- Ensure effective maintenance and rehabilitation of infrastructure
- Run water and electricity saving awareness campaigns
- Ensure proper management of municipal commonage and urban open spaces
- Ensure development does not take place on wetlands.

A better South Africa, a better and safer Africa and world

- Role of Local Government is fairly limited in this area. Must concentrate on:
- Ensuring basic infrastructure is in place and properly maintained.
- Creating an enabling environment for investment.

A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship

- Continue to develop performance monitoring and management systems.
- Comply with legal financial reporting requirements
- Review municipal expenditures to eliminate wastage
- Ensure councils behave in ways to restore community trust in Local Government.

a. The following budget assumptions have a major influence on the annual budget:

- It will take some time for the economic upturn to flow through to increased municipal revenues and better cash flows.
- The increased high cost to move waste from the refuse transfer stations, to the regional refuse site.
- The excessive increases in the tariffs of bulk electricity purchases in the next three budget years, are putting pressure on the Council's Final operating expenditure budget.
- The increases in property rates and other tariffs are likely to be counter-productive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment and increased bad debts.
- VAT increase from 14% to 15% of which most of our citizens are not happy with.

Overview of Budget funding

Medium term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue and operating expenditure 2020/2021:

Revenue - Grants	Amount 'R	Own revenue	Amount 'R
Equitable Share	173 458 000,00	Property rates	95 705 000,00
Financial Management Grant	1 800 000,00	Electricity revenue	82 235 000,00
Extended Public Work Programme	2 940 000,00	Refuse revenue	9 633 000,00
Provincialisation Of Libraries	905 000,00	Licences and permits	3 620 000,00
Community Library	911 000,00	Other	1 196 000,00
Integrated National Electrification Programme.	10 080 000,00		
Title Deed Restoration Programme	164 000,00		
Ward Based Plan	500 000,00		
TOTAL	190 758 000,00	TOTAL	191 509 000,00

Council approved budget is mainly funded by government grants which amounts to R190 758 000,00 & own revenue from service charges of resulting to a total budget of R191 509 000,00. This table exclude the MIG capital expenditure of R30 713 000

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as electricity, and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 90 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;

- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirement;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act,2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

- The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2020/2021 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

R thousand	Description	Ref	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	—	64 540	82 563	75 541	91 149	91 149	95 705	99 107	103 660		
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	—	60 006	54 228	75 168	71 808	71 808	81 354	86 018	89 974		
Service charges - water revenue	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	—	7 961	7 161	9 200	9 174	9 174	9 633	10 076	10 539		
Rental of facilities and equipment	2	—	1 164	910	864	1 484	1 484	1 582	1 655	1 731		
Interest earned - external inv estments	—	—	1 164	910	864	1 484	1 484	1 582	1 655	1 731		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	—	—	730	548	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 110	1 161	1 214		
Div idends received	—	—	1 751	838	—	—	—	—	100	105	109	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Licences and permits	—	—	889	301	4 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	750	775	821	
Agency services	—	—	58	56	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 620	3 787	3 961	
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	2 444	1 784	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Other revenue	2	—	169 016	177 381	188 784	194 788	194 788	190 758	199 533	208 711		
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	892	478	1 066	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 197	1 258	1 323	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	—	—	309 452	326 249	359 978	375 344	375 344	375 344	385 809	403 483	422 043	
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2	—	134 149	112 726	144 773	138 899	138 899	147 988	154 795	161 916		
Remuneration of councillors	3	—	16 721	13 768	17 997	17 997	17 997	19 149	20 030	20 951		
Debt impairment	2	—	5 864	15 659	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	—	—		
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	—	37 730	25 298	46 000	46 000	46 000	46 000	47 588	46 639	48 784	
Finance charges	2	—	11 075	10 724	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Bulk purchases	8	—	73 078	70 469	74 980	79 980	79 980	79 980	77 467	81 030	84 757	
Other materials	6 889	2 580	4 367	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	6 702	10 148	10 615		
Contracted services	67 148	51 378	61 094	59 765	59 765	59 765	59 765	53 557	52 568	54 986		
Transfers and subsidies	1 563	8 232	700	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	772	807	844		
Other expenditure	28 791	22 404	43 851	33 912	33 912	33 912	33 912	43 908	44 322	46 361		
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Total Expenditure	—	—	383 007	333 238	399 762	389 161	389 161	389 161	397 130	410 339	429 215	

UJundi Local Municipality

Surplus/(Deficit)								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	(73 555)	(6 989)	(39 784)	(13 816)	(13 816)	(11 321)	(6 856)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all))	6	36 335	22 024	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 713	32 126
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	19 392	(7 172)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 604
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	19 392	26 432
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	19 392	26 432
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	19 392	26 432
References								

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA3c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Description	Audited Outcome - R	Budget Year 2020/21	Comments
Revenue by Source			
Property rates	72 323 000.00	95 705 000.00	<p>The increase is due:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To phasing in of valuation roll that was implemented in 01 July 2019 (Schools, Hospitals, and Clinics) • To annual increase in tariff as guided by the National Treasury. <p>The increase is due to the new metres that has been and continuous meter auditing.</p> <p>Proposed tariff increases as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Domestic 6.22% ➤ Business 7.22% ➤ Wheeling 6.90% ➤ Basic Charge 7.50%
Service charges - electricity revenue	59 754 971.00	81 354 423.65	<p>All the above tariff increases are in line with NERSA guidelines (<i>Annexure A</i>)</p> <p>The increase is due:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To annual increase in tariff as guided by the National Treasury. • To the new accounts that have been opened.
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 961 409.44	9 633 000.00	<p>The increase in due annual rental increase which is above inflation target for certain properties as per the rental agreements.</p>
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 164 126.00	1 582 000.00	<p>The increase in due to the anticipation that money will stay for longer periods in the bank accounts which will yield more interest.</p>
Interest earned - external investments	724 224.00	1 110 000.00	<p>The decrease is due to the suspension of speed cameras by NDPP and collection will be done on old fines.</p>
Fines, penalties and forfeits	889 421.00	750 000.00	

Ulundi Local Municipality

Licences and permits	1 213 529.00	3 620 000.00	The increase is a result of the drive the municipality will do in the marketing the centre.
Transfers and subsidies	169 014 009.00	190 758 000.00	This are grants as per the Division of Revenue Act and Provincial allocation.
Other revenue	1 145 230.00	1 196 765.35	The increase in due to the annual increase as guide by the MFMA Budget Circulars.

Expenditure by Type			
Employee related costs	134 634 348.00	147 988 000.00	The increase in due to the annual salary increases of 6.25% as determined by the bargaining council and a provision for long service awards.
Remuneration of councillors	16 720 824.00	19 149 000.00	The increase in due to the provision made for Councillors upper limits.
Depreciation & asset impairment	37 729 956.00	47 588 000.00	The increase in due to the projects that will be completed towards the financial year end.
Finance charges	3,985,815.00	-	The amount has been moved because there is no finance lease.
Bulk purchases	73 077 864.00	77 467 000.00	The increase is influenced by the tariff increase granted to Eskom by NERSA and the estimate provided by Eskom to the municipality.
Other materials	6 888 511.00	6 702 000.00	This is to cater for Stores items, Administration and Maintenance.
Contracted services	56 553 162.00	50 256 000.00	The reduction is a result of the Municipality in trying to enforce the financial recovery plan which is in line with MFMA circular 82.
Other expenditure	39 644 832.00	42 373 000.00	Increase due to annual increase as per Treasury Budget circular number 99 and to cater for COVID-19

KZN266 UJundi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	16 082	(1 464 654)	(264 857)	(316 585)	(298 702)	(308 011)	(419 539)	5 918	16 918	28 425
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(31 043)	(31 577)	(19 697)	(186 997)	(94 526)	(100 353)	(41 522)	(41 522)	(39 277)	(31 073)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	(54.5)	(11.2)	(11.7)	(11.8)	(16.0)	0.2	0.6	1.0	1.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	(37 220)	15 035	(8 884)	17 084	17 084	19 392	25 270	25 270	26 432
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	2.6%	5.1%	1.6%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.5%	(1.4%)	(1.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.6%	85.6%	85.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	4.4%	10.9%	3.8%	1.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1237.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incl(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	119.3%	90.5%	215.1%	75.6%	0.0%	32.7%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Long term receivables % change - incl(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vii)	13	0.0%	(46.7%)	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vii)	14	67.7%	99.7%	13.7%	8.1%	28.1%	28.1%	0.0%	6.0%	4.3%	4.3%

RATES CALCULATION 2020/2021				
CATERGORY	MARKET VALUE	TARIFF		BILLING
SOP	1,578,995,000.00	0.03337		52,691,063.15
AGR	837,660,000.00	0.00418		3,501,418.80
RES (rebates inclusive)	1,046,466,000.00	0.01668		17,455,052.88
PSI	11,913,000.00	0.03337		397,536.81
SPL	103,985,000.00	0.01668		1,734,469.80
VL	61,539,000.00	0.03337		2,053,556.43
BUS	710,920,000.00	0.03337		23,723,400.40
MUN	615,824,000.00	0.03337		20,550,046.88
total billing (rebates inclusive)				122,106,545.15
PSI (100% phasing out)	-	11,913,000.00	0.03337	-
MUN (100% REBATES)	-	724,264,139.35	0.03337	-
RES REBATES	-	110,030,815.81	0.01668	-
total rebates				- 1,835,314.01
				- 26,401,545.15
				122,106,545.15
			less rebates	- 26,401,545.15
			total billing net of rebates	95,705,000.00

Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Programme	Funding	Allocations
Sports fields	MIG	R17,387,766.00
Community halls	MIG	R13,325,234.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		R30 713 000.00

The capital projects for 2020/2021 is funded through national allocations as gazetted in the DORA issued during February 2020

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

- No allocation will be transferred by the municipality for the 2020/2021 financial year.

EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

- Employees related costs as per supporting budget table SA22 consider guideline of 4.5% on Section 56 & 57 Managers and 6.25% on other employees as per MFMA circular No. 99
- Employee's costs are estimated at 6.25 % as per guideline issued by South African Local Bargaining Council

MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE AND CASHFLOW

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

R thousand	Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	—	—	—	—	70 579	82 034	82 034	82 034	76 546	90 428	94 587
Service charges	—	—	—	—	77 916	64 786	64 786	64 786	73 733	76 875	80 411
Other revenue	—	—	—	—	9 830	7 370	7 370	7 370	5 952	6 226	6 512
Government - operating	1	—	—	—	188 784	193 596	193 596	193 596	190 758	199 533	208 711
Government - capital	1	—	—	—	30 900	30 900	30 900	30 900	35 322	32 126	33 604
Interest	—	—	—	—	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 110	1 161	1 214
Dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	—	(326 775)	(273 325)	(342 646)	(333 489)	(333 940)	(333 940)	(333 940)	(348 770)	(362 893)	(379 586)
Finance charges	—	(11 075)	(10 724)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and Grants	1	—	(6 639)	—	(6 480)	(6 480)	(6 480)	(6 480)	(772)	(807)	(844)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		—	(337 850)	(290 688)	36 417	39 771	39 321	39 321	33 899	42 648	44 610
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—	—	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	5 700	—
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Capital assets	14 134	(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	(37 907)	(37 907)	(37 907)	(37 907)	(30 481)	(31 647)	(33 103)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	14 134	(1 127 669)	21 683	29 612	(15 907)	(15 907)	(15 907)	(15 907)	(24 781)	(31 647)	(33 103)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	14 134	(1 465 519)	(269 004)	66 029	23 884	23 413	23 413	23 413	9 118	11 000	11 506
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1 947	865	4 147	865	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 500	11 618	22 618
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	16 082	(1 464 654)	(264 857)	66 894	26 717	26 266	26 266	11 618	22 618	34 125
References											

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total payments
Total receipts

14 134	(1 465 519)	(269 004)	(317 450)	(301 554)	(310 863)	(310 863)	(383 441)	406 348	425 040
14 134	(1 465 519)	(269 004)	(317 450)	(301 554)	(310 863)	(310 863)	(380 023)	(395 347)	(413 533)

Service charges were projected at

Regarding the collection rate for the refuse removal, the municipality has amended its policy on refuse whereby accounts will be no longer be opened for tenants but instead landlords will be billed directly.

Employees related costs increased by 6.25% in terms of the latest budget circular 2020/21

Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

R thousand	Cash Receipts By Source	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Property rates	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 362	76 546	90 428	94 537	
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	65 083	68 814	71 980	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	8 669	8 061	8 431	
Rental of facilities and equipment	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1 582	1 655	1 731	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	1 110	1 161	1 214	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	786	821	
Licences and permits	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	3 620	3 787	3 961
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer receipts - operational	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	15 897	190 758	199 533	208 711	
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Receipts by Source	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	29 011	28 993	348 119	374 222	391 436
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfer receipts - capital	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	35 322	32 126	33 604	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	5 700	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 430	32 412	389 141	406 348	425 040

Ulundi Local Municipality

Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	147 988	154 795	
Remuneration of councillors	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	19 149	20 030	
Finance charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	67	70	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	77 400	80 960	
Other materials	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	84 685	
Contracted services	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 463	53 557	52 568	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and grants - other	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	772	807	
Other expenditure	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	43 908	44 322	
Cash Payments by Type	29 128	349 542	363 700													
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	30 481	31 647	
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Payments by Type	31 669	395 347	413 533													
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	761	743	9 118	11 000												
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	2 500	3 261	4 023	4 784	5 545	6 307	7 068	7 829	8 391	9 302	10 113	10 875	11 678	11 678	22 618	22 618
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	3 261	4 023	4 184	5 545	6 307	7 068	7 829	8 591	9 352	10 113	10 875	11 618	11 618	34 125	34 125	
References																

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the M TREF it is now directly linked to A7.

ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE AGREEMENTS - MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISM

- This municipality has no entities.

Contract having future budgets implications

A municipality may enter into a contract which will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond a financial year, but if the contract will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the three years covered in the annual budget for that financial year. It must comply with MFMA Sec 33. Ulundi municipality does not have contracts having future budgetary implications.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The following table shows the capital projects for 2020/2021 financial year:

VOTE	Ulundi Budget Inputs 2020/2021	2020-2021
Upgrading of Rural Sports fields		R4,475,914.90
Upgrading of Rural Community halls		R1,300,000.00
Upgrading of Rural Community halls		R1,300,000.00
Upgrading of Rural Community halls		R1,300,000.00
Upgrading of Rural Sport fields		R3,810,961.60
Upgrading of Rural Community halls		R1,300,000.00
Upgrading of Rural Sports fields		R4,556,419.00
Upgrading of Rural Community Halls		R1,300,000.00
Upgrading of Rural Sports fields		R3,051,273.00
Upgrading of Unit D Road		R2,262,000.00
Upgrading of Rural Community Halls		R1,300,000.00
Upgrading of Rural Sports fields		R4,756,431.50
		30,713,000.00

Capital projects are 100% funded by National allocations (grants) for the year 2020/2021. (*Attached Annexure A*)

LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) became effective on 1 July 2004. Elements of the act have been phased in according to capacity of each municipality – high, medium and low. The Act has introduced significant changes to the financial management of local government. One of the main changes in budget preparation is that the single year, line item budgeting – which was a common feature of the previous practices – has been replaced by multi-year budgeting at a more strategic level.

The MFMA aims to modernize budget and financial practices at all spheres of government, thereby facilitating effective service delivery. The general public plays an important role in ensuring a budget is set to reflect targeted service delivery. For example, during the budget preparation process, Section 21 of the MFMA requires communities and residents within the municipal jurisdiction to be part of the Budget and Integrated Development Planning (IDP) processes.

Communities can also monitor the performance of the approved budget through regular reporting of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the performance contracts of senior manager. These are prepared at the same time as the budget, thus ensuring alignment at the start of the financial year.

Some of the key budget reforms encapsulated within the Local Government: MFMA, that KZN 266 has applied, are:

- Forward looking, multi-year budgets with strategic focus;
- Clear links between budget allocations and agreed policies;
- Improved integration of budget and planning processes;
- New budget process timetable with earlier adoption of budgets by council and earlier audits of Annual Financial Statements;
- Improved in-year reporting according to vote/function;
- Improved financial management information;
- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) developed and approved with budgets;
- New accounting norms and standards;
- Improvements to procurement and Supply Chain Management policies and processes;
- Focus on performance measurement,

The MFMA implementation is monitored through regular reporting including:

- Quarterly reviews of LG: MFMA implementation plans and 12 urgent implementation priorities checklist;

- Monthly returns to National Treasury and monthly reports to Mayor and Council, as required by Section 71;
- Publication of information on the municipality's website (www.ulundi.gov.za) and
- Mid-year budget and performance assessment as required by Section 72.

The Budget and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) was prepared taking cognizance of the contents of the Municipal budget and reporting regulations, Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, Circular No. 89 and the MFMA Budget Formats Guide received from National Treasury.

The objective of the regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities and municipal entities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting processes of those institutions and other relevant matters as required by the Act.

OTHER LEGISLATION

The other important pieces of legislation when considering the budget processes are:

The Division of Revenue Bill 2020 and the Municipal Systems Act (Act no. 32 of 2000), together with the Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act No. 44 of 2003)

Division of Revenue Bill 2020

This Bill issued in February 2020, provides the three-year allocations from national government to local government. It sets out all the reporting requirements and conditions relating to the grants. Alongside this Provincial Departments allocate funding to local government by means of a provincial gazette.

These allocations are used when preparing the three-year budget in order to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA (relating to reasonably anticipated revenues to be collected). Additional allocations – both nationally and provincially – are sometimes made to municipalities. However, these are not included in the original budget as the allocations are not certain. When confirmed they will be included in an adjustments budget in accordance with Section 28 of the MFMA.

The Municipal Systems Act (Act no. 32 of 2000) and the Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act No. 44 of 2003)

These acts form the basis of the links between the budget and the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). In particular, the aspects that have been considered in preparing the budget are:

- Community participation (Chapters 4 & 5);
- Performance management (Chapter 6) providing also the basis for measurable performance objectives in the Service
- Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP); and Tariff Policy (Chapter 8).

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

**UMASIPALA
WASOLUNDI**

Private Bag X17
Ulundi
3838



" The City of Heritage "

**ULUNDI
MUNICIPALITY**

Tel: 035 - 8745100
Fax: 035 - 8745174

E-mail: tmagwaza@ulundi.gov.za

BUDGET QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I Nkosenye Godfrey Zulu, Municipal Manager of Ulundi Municipal, hereby certify that

- The monthly budget statement
- Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality
- The Final Budget of Ulundi Municipality for 2020/2021 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print Name: Nkosenye Godfrey Zulu

Municipal Manager of Ulundi Municipality (KZN266)

Signature:

Date : 27 May 2020

**UMASIPALA
WASOLUNDI**

Private Bag X17
Ulundi
3838

" The City of Heritage "



**ULUNDI
MUNICIPALITY**

Tel: 035 - 8745100
Fax: 035 - 8745174

Website: <http://www.ulundi.local.gov.za>

Certification that the adopted Final Budget for 2020/21 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

(as requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)

I, Nkosenye Godfrey Zulu, in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- The adopted Final budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- The relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.

Print Name

NKOSENYE GODFREY ZULU

Municipal manager of

ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY (KZN266)

(name and demarcation code of municipality)

Signature

Date

21 MAY 2020

“The City of Heritage”



**ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY'S
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

ANNEXURE A

ANNEXURE B: SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS

" The City of Heritage "



ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS AND CHARGES FOR 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR

DESCRIPTION	New Tariff 01/07/2019 - 30/06/2020	INCREASE 01/07/2020 - 30/06/2021	New Tariff 01/07/2019 - 30/06/2020 (Excl VAT)	New Tariff 01/07/2020 - 30/06/2021(Incl VAT)	New Tariff 01/07/2020 - 30/06/2021 Rounded off
Community Services					
Community Hall where entrance is free	780.32	4.5%	794.54	913.72	914
Community Hall where entrance is free (Per Hour)	152.60	4.5%	159.47	183.39	183
Community Hall where entrance fee is charged	1,009.31	4.5%	1,054.73	1,212.94	1,213
Community Hall where entrance fee is charged (Per Hour)	253.00	4.5%	264.38	304.04	304
Community Hall (Memorial/Funeral Services)	1,606.32	4.5%	1,678.60	1,930.39	1,930
Community Hall (Memorial/Funeral Services) Refundable Deposit	475.20	4.5%	496.58	571.07	571
Sports stadium (Refundable Deposit) (Day or Night Game)	506.99	4.5%	528.76	608.07	608
Sports stadium (Day Game)	54.88	4.5%	57.35	65.96	66
Sports stadium (Night Game)	105.75	4.5%	110.51	127.08	127
Sports stadium (PSL League Game)	6,693.01	4.5%	6,994.20	8,043.33	8,043
Open Space (Next to Multipurpose)	6,693.01	4.5%	6,994.20	8,043.33	8,043
Tournaments (Refundable)	475.20	4.5%	496.58	571.07	571
Tournaments Per Day)	950.41	4.5%	993.18	1,142.15	1,142
LIBRARY SERVICES					
Examinations	666.96	4.5%	696.97	801.52	802
Library photocopies	1.18	4.5%	1.23	1.42	1
Library photocopies	2.35	4.5%	2.45	2.82	3
Library fax - National (Per Page)	5.05	4.5%	5.28	6.07	6
Library fax - International (Per Page)	8.22	4.5%	8.59	9.87	10
Library activity room (Per Hour)	51.66	4.5%	53.99	62.09	62
Cyber Café Printings	1.18	4.5%	1.23	1.42	1
Scannings	2.35	4.5%	2.45	2.82	3
Laminating	5.87	4.5%	6.13	7.05	7
CEMETERY FEES					
Cemetery - 12 years and older	879.48	4.5%	919.06	1,056.92	1,057
Cemetery - under 12 years	528.40	4.5%	562.18	635.00	635
REFUSE REMOVAL/ BUILDING RUBBLE					
Refuse Removal - Domestic	70.85	4.5%	83.44	95.96	96
Refuse Removal - commercial	495.51	4.5%	517.81	595.48	595
Refuse Removal (B & B)	-	-	235.00	270.25	270
Refuse Removal - Babanango (Underdeveloped)	224.00	4.5%	224.00	257.60	258
Refuse Removal - commercial bulk	4,135.58	4.5%	4,321.68	4,989.93	4,970
Refuse Removal - Babanango (Developed)	2,058.41	4.5%	2,151.03	2,473.69	2,474
Refuse Removal - bulk	5,918.04	4.5%	6,184.35	7,112.00	7,112
Building Rubble Commercial non-refundable deposit (New building and Renovation)	-	-	1,000.00	1,150.00	1,150
Building Rubble Residential non-refundable deposit (New building and Renovation)	-	-	500.00	575.00	575
Building Rubble - Residential (New Building) - (1 - 50 m2)	1,106.70	4.5%	1,156.51	1,329.98	1,330
Building Rubble - Residential (New Building) - (51- 100 m2)	2,213.41	4.5%	2,313.01	2,659.96	2,660
Building Rubble - Residential (Renovations) - (1 - 10m 2)	1,106.70	4.5%	1,156.51	1,329.98	1,330
Building Rubble - Residential (Renovations) - (11 - 20 m2)	2,213.41	4.5%	2,313.01	2,659.96	2,660
Building Rubble - Commercial (New Building) - (1 - 50 m2)	2,213.41	4.5%	2,313.01	2,659.96	2,660
Building Rubble - Commercial (New Building) - (51 -1000 m2)	4,426.82	4.5%	4,626.02	5,319.93	5,320
Building rubble - Commercial(Renovations) - (1 - 9 m2)	2,213.41	4.5%	2,313.01	2,659.96	2,660
Building Rubble - Commercial(Renovations) - (9 - 18 m2)	4,426.82	4.5%	4,626.02	5,319.93	5,320

CORPORATE SERVICES					
TRADERS					
Permit fees: Annually	117.42	4.5%	122.71	141.11	141
Business Licenses (Formal Traders): Annually	587.11	4.5%	613.53	705.56	706
Business Licenses (Informal Traders): Annually	117.42	4.5%	122.71	141.11	141
Rent (tent): Monthly	58.71	4.5%	61.35	61.35	61
Rent (informal traders): Wendy houses	100.00	4.5%	100.00	100.00	100
Informal Business - Market stall fee (Monthly)	704.50	4.5%	736.20	736.20	736
RENTALS					
RENTAL FOR MUNICIPAL HOUSES	793.77	4.5%	829.49	953.91	954
STORAGE RENTAL	2,500.00	4.5%	2,612.50	3,004.38	3,004
TAXI / BUS FEES					
Taxi permit fees (Annually)	313.52	4.5%	327.63	376.77	377
Bus permit fee (Annually)	563.62	4.5%	588.98	677.33	677
TECHNICAL SERVICES					
ELECTRICITY METERS / CONNECTIONS					
Pre-paid meter installation (Single Phase)	1,214.13	4.5%	1,268.77	1,459.09	1,459
Pre-paid meter installation (Three Phase)	2,982.50	4.5%	3,116.72	3,584.22	3,584
Reconnection fee (RES)	365.21	4.5%	381.65	438.89	439
Reconnection fee (BUS)	730.42	4.5%	763.29	877.79	878
Temporary connection	1,146.03	4.5%	1,197.60	1,377.24	1,377
Meter Tampering (RES) - First Offence	3,267.84	4.5%	3,414.89	3,927.12	3,927
Meter Tampering (RES) - Second Offence	6,819.83	4.5%	7,126.72	8,195.73	8,196
Meter Tampering (RES)- Third Offence	New service connection. Payments of all previous penalties and arrears				
Meter Tampering (BUS) - First Offence	6,934.34	4.5%	7,246.39	8,333.35	8,333
Meter Tampering (BUS) - Second Offence	14,471.68	4.5%	15,122.91	17,391.34	17,391
Meter Tampering (BUS)- Third Offence	New service connection. Payments of all previous penalties and arrears				
Replacement of broken/removed meter seals	1,065.60	4.5%	1,113.55	1,280.59	1,281
Replacement of lost/damaged prepayment meter key pad	1,097.89	4.5%	1,147.29	1,319.39	1,319
Test electricity meters	1,841.68	4.5%	1,924.56	2,213.24	2,213

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY					
ELECTRICITY SUPPLIED THROUGH A CONVENTIONAL METER					
Domestic electricity consumption (Kwh)	1,4923	6.90%	1,5953	1,8345	2
Domestic electricity basic charge (Month)	247.89	6.90%	264.9924	304.7413	305
Commercial basic charge <40KVA (Month)	948.93	6.90%	1014.4077	1,186.5689	1,187
Commercial basic charge >40KVA (Month)	1,241.51	6.90%	1327.1725	1,526.2484	1,528
Commercial demand kVA charge <40KVA (Low demand)	236.52	6.90%	252.8350	290.7603	291
Commercial demand kVA charge >40KVA (High demand)	241.82	6.90%	258.5077	297.2839	297
Commercial electricity consumption <40KVA (Low Demand kWh)	1,3414	6.90%	1,4340	1,6491	2
Commercial electricity consumption <40KVA (High Demand kWh)	1,3854	6.90%	1,4810	1,7031	2
Commercial electricity consumption >40KVA (Low Demand kWh)	0,7041	6.90%	0,7527	0,8656	1
Commercial electricity consumption >40KVA (High Demand kWh)	0,8493	6.90%	0,9079	1,0440	1
PREPAID ELECTRICITY (Per kWh)					
All domestic customers	1.6115	1.8%	1,6405	1.8866	2
Incident customers	118.65c/kWh	1.8%	118.65c/kWh	120.09c/kWh	120.09c/kWh
All commercial customers (Low Demand)	1.8852	1.8%	1,9191	2,2070	2
All commercial customers (High Demand)	1.9409	1.8%	1,9759	2,2722	2
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT					
BUILDING PLANS & BUILDING OCCUPATION					
Application fee: Residential development (Per Square Meter)	15.63	5.2%	16.44	18.91	19.00
Application fee: Commercial development (Per Square Meter)			21.50	24.73	25.00
Application fee: As-Built Building Plans (Per Square Meter)			52.15	59.97	60.00
Occupation Certificate for all developments (Excluding As-Built)			217.40	250.01	250.00
ALL OTHER BUILDING PLANS					
0 - 500m ² (Fixed Fee)	906.33	5.2%	953.46	1,096.48	1,096.00
0 - 500m ² (Per square meter)	18.74	5.2%	17.61	20.25	20.00
500m ² - 2000m ² (Fixed Fee)	3,023.71	5.2%	3,180.94	3,658.08	3,658.00
500m ² - 2000m ² (Per square meter)	18.74	5.2%	17.61	20.25	20.00
2000m ² - 5000m ² (Fixed Fee)	5,039.52	5.2%	5,301.58	6,096.81	6,096.00
2000m ² - 5000m ² (Per square meter)	18.74	5.2%	17.61	20.25	20.00
Above 5000m ² (Fixed Fee)	8,082.11	5.2%	8,481.34	9,753.54	9,754.00
Above 5000m ² (Per square meter)	18.97	5.2%	19.96	22.95	23.00
Fences (Fixed Fee)	180.73	5.2%	160.09	194.45	194.00
Fences (Per meter)			17.00	19.55	20.00
OUTDOOR ADVERTISEMENT					
Billboard monthly rental including LED (Per square meter)			78.00	89.70	90.00
Banners (each banner per day)			87.00	100.05	100.00
Event Posters: Application fee (per poster)			43.40	49.91	50.00
Event Posters: Refundable deposit	50% of the total application fee				
Business Advertisement on road reserve (Annual fee per board)			869.50	999.93	1,000.00
On premises Business Advertisement (Annual fee)			434.75	499.96	500.00
Election posters: Application fee (per political party)			5,217.40	6,000.01	6,000.00
Election Posters: Refundable deposit	50% of the total application fee				
Mobile Billboard / Transit Advertising (per day)			174.00	200.10	200.00

MAPPING					
Basic search fee			17.40	20.01	20.00
A0 Map photocopy			60.60	69.69	70.00
A1 Map photocopy			52.00	59.80	60.00
A2 Map photocopy			43.47	49.99	50.00
A3 Map photocopy			34.70	39.91	40.00
A4 Map photocopy			26.00	29.90	30.00
DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS					
Consent in terms of a Scheme: Basic fee			2,608.50	2,999.78	3,000.00
Subdivision of Land up to 5 pieces of land: Basic fee			2,608.50	2,999.78	3,000.00
: Plus per subdivision and remainder			174.00	200.10	200.00
Subdivision of Land over 5 pieces of land: Basic fee			3,478.00	3,998.70	4,000.00
: Plus per subdivision and remainder			104.00	119.60	120.00
Subdivision for Government-subsidized Townships for Low-Income Housing Projects: Basic fee			139.00	159.85	160.00
: Plus per subdivision and remainder			17.40	20.01	20.00
Consolidation of Land: Basic fee			434.60	499.79	500.00
: Plus per component			43.50	50.03	50.00
Subdivision and Consolidation of Land simultaneously: Basic fee			3,043.40	3,499.91	3,500.00
: Plus per component and remainder			217.40	250.01	250.00
Cancellation of Approved Layout Plan: Basic fee			869.50	999.93	1,000.00
Relaxation of Building Line: Basic fee per side			1,069.50	1,229.93	1,230.00
Relaxation of Municipal Omnibus Servitudes: Basic fee			174.00	200.10	200.00
Preparation of Services Agreements: Basic fee			869.50	999.93	1,000.00
Alteration, Suspension and Deletion of Conditions of Title relating to Land: Basic fee			2,608.50	2,999.78	3,000.00
Alteration, Suspension and Deletion of Conditions of Approval relating to Land: Basic fee			2,608.50	2,999.78	3,000.00
Development Situated Outside the area of Scheme: Basic fee			2,608.50	2,999.78	3,000.00
Closure of Municipal Road: Basic fee			2,608.50	2,999.78	3,000.00
Closure of Public Place: Basic fee			2,608.50	2,999.78	3,000.00
Application for Rezoning: Less than 1ha			2,608.50	2,999.78	3,000.00
: 1ha - 5ha			6,956.50	7,999.98	8,000.00
: 5ha - 10ha			13,913.00	15,999.95	16,000.00
: 10ha and above			17,391.30	20,000.00	20,000.00
Issuing of Zoning Certificate			65.20	74.98	75.00
WAYLEAVE APPLICATIONS					
Processing of Wayleave application : Basic Fee (up to 1km service installation)			443.50	510.03	510.00
Additional Fee (per extra km or part thereof)			443.50	510.03	510.00
Processing of application to temporarily close a road for construction purposes			499.10	573.97	574.00
PROTECTION SERVICES					
LEARNERS LICENSE TESTING CENTRE					
Learners License Application	150.00	0.0%	150.00	150.00	150.00
Learners License issued	60.00	0.0%	60.00	60.00	60.00
Duplicate Learners License	80.00	0.0%	80.00	80.00	80.00
Driving License Issued and Renewals	250.00	0.0%	250.00	250.00	250.00
PRDP Application	150.00	0.0%	150.00	150.00	150.00
Temporal Drivers License	90.00	0.0%	90.00	90.00	90.00
Drivers License Application CODE C1, EC	300.00	0.0%	300.00	300.00	300.00
PRDP Fingerprint	70.00	0.0%	70.00	70.00	70.00
Drivers License Application CODE B and EB	250.00	0.0%	250.00	250.00	250.00

FINANCIAL SERVICES					
RATES RANDAGES					
Residential (RES)	0.01668	4.5%	0.01743	0.01743	0.01668
Residential: Impermissible Rebates	15,000.00	0.0%	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00
Residential: Additional Rebates	45,000.00	0.0%	45,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00
Vacant Land (BUS+RES)	0.03337	4.5%	0.03487	0.03487	0.03337
Business and Commercial (BUS)	0.01668	4.5%	0.01743	0.01743	0.01743
State Owned Properties (SOP)	0.03337	4.5%	0.03487	0.03487	0.03487
Specialised Non Market Properties (SPL)	0.01668	4.5%	0.01743	0.01743	0.01743
Agricultural Properties (AG)	0.00418	4.5%	0.00437	0.00437	0.00437
Deed search report (new)	300.00	0.0%	300.00	300.00	R 300.00
Valuation certificate report Residential(new)	250.00	0.0%	250.00	250.00	250.00
Valuation certificate report Business(new)	500.00	0.0%	500.00	500.00	500.00
Re-printing of Consumer Statements (new)	10.00	0.0%	10.00	10.00	10.00
ADMINISTRATION CHARGES					
SCM TENDER DOCUMENTS < R 1million	445.35	4.5%	465.39	535.20	539.00
SCM TENDER DOCUMENTS > R 1million	636.22	4.5%	664.85	764.58	770.00
Rates Clearance Certificates SOP	2,173.91	0.0%	2,173.91	2,500.00	2,500.00
Rates Clearance Certificates Residential	1,304.34	0.0%	1,304.34	1,500.00	1,500.00
Rates Clearance Certificates Vacant Land (Business)	2,173.91	0.0%	2,173.91	2,500.00	2,500.00
Rates Clearance Certificates Vacant Land (Residential)	1,304.34	0.0%	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Rates Clearance Certificates Agriculture	3,478.26	0.0%	3,478.26	4,000.00	4,000.00
RD CHEQUES	150.00	0.0%	150.00	150.00	150.00
NB: ALL TARIFFS WILL BE ROUNDED OFF TO THE NEAREST RAND(R1) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF RATES, ELECTRICITY CHARGES (USAGE) & REFUSE REMOVAL					
MR N. G. ZULU (MUNICIPAL MANAGER)					

ANNEXURE B

Ulundi MIG Projects
2020/2021 Financial Year

PROJECT NAME	PAYMENT SCHEDULE / DRAWDOWN REQUESTS (Rands)			TOTAL BUDGET FOR THE 2020-2021 FINANCIAL YEAR (Rands)
	JULY 2020	NOVEMBER 2020	MARCH 2021	
Programme Management Unit	511 883.32	511 883.32	511 883.36	1 535 650.00
Mkhazane Sportfield	1 816 070.00	1 788 934.20	211 065.70	3 816 069.90
Marie Community Hall	1 300 000.00	-	-	1 300 000.00
Chibini Community Hall Ward 4	1 300 000.00	-	-	1 300 000.00
Ezidwadweni Community Hall	1 300 000.00	-	-	1 300 000.00
KwaGoje Sportfield Ward 23	2 883 422.00	927 539.60	-	3 810 961.60
Construction of Gazini Community Hall	1 300 000.00	-	-	1 300 000.00
Dikana Sportfield Ward 9	2 194 284.00	1 407 580.00	954 555.00	4 556 419.00
Construction of Brush Community Hall	1 300 000.00	-	-	1 300 000.00
Ezakhiweni SportField Ward 20	1 904 409.00	1 371 852.00	712 456.00	3 988 717.00
Sishwili Community Hall Ward 14	1 180 821.00	119 179.00	-	1 300 000.00
Qwasha Sportfield Ward 17	2 673 933.00	292 278.00	1 111 226.50	4 077 437.50
Ezitendeni Zakwa Mbambo Community hall	531 969.67	-	-	531 969.67
Hlophekulu Community Hall	595 775.33	-	-	595 775.33
	20 792 567.32	6 419 246.12	3 501 186.56	30 713 000.00

ANNEXURE C

Ulundi Intergrated National Electrification Programme Projects				
2020/2021 Financial Year				
Price /connection	Area	Ward	Connections	Budget
R9 225.35	Osingathini	10	20	R184 506.96
R9 225.35	Konfoor	13	10	R92 253.48
R9 225.35	Vuthela	8	10	R92 253.48
R9 225.35	Okhukho	15	25	R230 633.70
R9 225.35	Esikhwebezana	1	10	R92 253.48
R9 225.35	Makokwana	15	15	R138 380.22
R9 225.35	Idlebe	6	20	R184 506.96
R9 225.35	Ezihlabeni	20	15	R138 380.22
R9 225.35	Sishwili	11	20	R184 506.96
R9 225.35	Mnqawe	8	10	R92 253.48
R9 225.35	Thembalani (Nkonjeni)	9	10	R92 253.48
R9 225.35	Ngalonde	3	5	R46 126.74
R9 225.35	Nhlonga & Ekushumayeleni	2	10	R92 253.48
R9 225.35	Mhlwathini	18	10	R92 253.48
R9 225.35	Esiphiva	18	10	R92 253.48
R9 225.35	Mabedlane	21	15	R138 380.22
R9 225.35	Thokoza	18	15	R138 380.22
		Total	230	R2 121 830.00
		Bulk project		R7 958 170.00
		Total		R10 080 000.00

Additional Councillor requests

Ward	Area	Houses
14	Damaseku	30
14	Ntilingwe	10
8	Mashona	25
	Total	65
	Additional Costs	

ANNEXURE D

Item 2/5/2/4/2-FS

MONTHLY FINACIAL REPORT AS AT 30 APRIL 2020:

The following financial reports are submitted for the above-mentioned period:

No	Report Name	Description
1.	Bank and Investments balances	The balances as at the end of April 2020 were R15 529 146.64
2.	MFMA S66 report	Amount paid for the employee related costs during month is R10 988 142.41
3.	Asset Management	There was no activity that took place due to COVID 19 lockdown other than monthly reconciliation.
4.	Budget vs Collection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The amount collected during the month amounts to R5 848 956.50 against budget revenue of R 7 019 870.98.• Revenue not collected was followed up through disconnections of electricity
5	Information Technology Report	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Officials were able to work from their respective homes in line with Covid 19 regulation using VPN (Remote access)
6	Bank Reconciliation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Bank Reconciliation has been prepared an there no unreconciling items
7	Supply Chain Management Report	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• There were no BIDs, deviations and Unauthorised expenditure during the month.• There were no stores movement.

COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Recommendation is supported.

Recommendation:

1. THAT the contents of the Monthly Financial Reports be noted.

Item 2/5/2/4/2-FS

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT AS AT 30 MARCH 2020:

The following financial reports are submitted for the above-mentioned period:

No	Report Name	Description
1.	Bank and Investments balances	The balances as at the end of April 2020 were R25 417 337.93
2.	MFMA S66 report	Amount paid for the employee related costs during month is R11 277 165.83
3.	Asset Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• There were no new assets procured and disposed.• Assets verification was done in Community Services Department and all assets were found to be in existence as recorded on the Fixed Assets Register.• There were no stolen or reported assets.
4.	Budget vs Collection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The amount collected during the month amounts to R10 528 173.58 against budget revenue of R11 969 274.90.• Revenue not collected was followed up through disconnections of electricity
5	Information Technology Report	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Technical service which has been using wireless connection has since been connected to fiber.
6	Bank Reconciliation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Bank Reconciliation has been prepared and there are no unreconciling items
7	Supply Chain Management Report	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• There were no BIDs, deviations and Unauthorised expenditure during the month.• Inventory issued amounts to R222 871.68 and the inventory balance as at end of March- R 4 098 666.

COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Recommendation is supported.

Recommendation:

1. **THAT** the contents of the Monthly Financial Reports be noted.

ANNEXURE E

ANNUAL REVIEW OF FINAL FINANCIAL POLICIES:

PURPOSE:

To bring to the attention of Council the reviewed draft Financial Policies of Ulundi Municipality.

BACKGROUND:

Council is hereby requested to adopt the draft Ulundi Municipality Financial and Information Technology Policies which are reviewed annually, after the analysis of old policies has been done, and corrective measures taken.

Attached hereto are the financial policies:

1. Supply Chain Management Policy
2. Model SCM Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management
2. Declaration of Conflict of Interest Policy
3. Budget Management Policy and Procedures
4. Virement Policy
5. Contract Management Framework
5. Banking, Cash and Investment Policy
6. Petty Cash Management Policy
7. Asset Management Policy
8. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Procedures
9. Revenue Enhancement Strategy
10. Rates Policy
11. Tariff Policy
12. Subsistence and Travel Policy and Procedures
13. Provision for Doubtful Debt and Writing-off of Irrecoverable Debts Policy
14. Payroll Policy and Procedure Manual
15. Contract Management
16. Contract Management Framework
17. Cashflow Management Policy

Attached hereto are the financial policies: Information Technology (IT)

1. IT Assets Policy
2. IT Backup and Restore Policy
3. IT Change Management Policy
4. IT Disaster Recovery Plan
5. IT Charter and Governance Framework
6. IT ICT System Access Policy
7. IT Physical Environment Security Policy

8. IT Project Management Methodology
9. IT Security Policy
10. IT Server Room Standard
11. IT Strategy
12. IT Asset Disposal Procedure

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **THAT** the reviewed draft Financial and Information Technology Policies of Ulundi Municipality for the 2020/2021 financial year be approved.

ANNEXURE F

GENERAL VALUATION ROLL 2019/2023

ACCOUNT	SG_CODE	Holding, SG_Code	HH	TOWNSHIP	ENF	PTN EXTENT M2	ST NO	STREET NAME / COMMON NAME	FARM NAME	DEEDS OWNER
6000250	NOGT00000000001100000	NOGT00000000001100000	M	GT	11	0	3730698	HARTSTOGT	HARTSTOGT	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000249	NOGT00000000001100001	NOGT00000000001100000	S	GT	11	1	3730698	HARTSTOGT	HARTSTOGT	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000251	NOGT00000000001100002	NOGT00000000001100000	S	GT	11	2	3730698	HARTSTOGT	HARTSTOGT	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000266	NOGT00000000004590000	NOGT00000000045900000	M	GT	459	0	5567458	KROMDRAAI	KROMDRAAI	SWANEPOEL ABRAHAM CHRISTOFFEL
6000267	NOGT00000000004590001	NOGT00000000045900000	S	GT	459	1	5995724	KROMDRAAI	KROMDRAAI	SWANEPOEL ABRAHAM CHRISTOFFEL
6000125	NOGT00000000045900002	NOGT00000000045900000	S	GT	459	2	2589089	FARM KROMDRAAI	KROMDRAAI	SWANEPOEL ABRAHAM CHRISTOFFEL
6000313	NOGT00000000056800004	NOGT00000000056800004	M	GT	568	4	3685205	PIET RETIEF	PIET RETIEF	INGONYAMA TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000315	NOGT00000000056800002	NOGT00000000056800004	S	GT	568	2	525342	PIET RETIEF	PIET RETIEF	INGONYAMA TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000316	NOGT00000000056800003	NOGT00000000056800004	S	GT	568	3	1759397	PIET RETIEF	PIET RETIEF	INGONYAMA TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000379	NOGT0000001704300001	NOGT0000001704300001	M	GT	17043	1	8501855	WELGEMOED	WELGEMOED	EMCAKWINI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000127	NOGT00000000047300005	NOGT0000000001704300001	S	GT	473	5	2344067	FARM BABANANGO	BABANANGO	EMCAKWINI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000175	NOGT000000001704300000	NOGT0000000001704300001	S	GT	17043	0	8233485	FARM WELGEMOED	WELGEMOED	WELGEMOED
6000286	NOGU00000000000700001	NOGU00000000000700001	M	GU	7	1	3806285	MELKBOOM	MELKBOOM	MELKBOOM
6000160	NOGU00000000082000001	NOGU00000000082000001	S	GU	820	1	2523843	WYDGELEGEN	WYDGELEGEN	WYDGELEGEN
6000187	NOGU0000000003400000	NOGU0000000003400000	M	GU	34	0	3169388	BLOEMHOF	BLOEMHOF	BLOEMHOF
6000003	NOGU0000000003400001	NOGU0000000003400000	S	GU	34	1	1618731	BLOEMHOF	BLOEMHOF	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000004	NOGU0000000003400002	NOGU0000000003400000	S	GU	34	2	2993373	BLOEMHOF	BLOEMHOF	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000005	NOGU0000000003400004	NOGU0000000003400000	S	GU	34	4	3169337	BLOEMHOF	BLOEMHOF	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000186	NOGU0000000003400005	NOGU0000000003400000	S	GU	34	5	1010154	BLOEMHOF	BLOEMHOF	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000006	NOGU0000000003400006	NOGU0000000003400000	S	GU	34	6	1156318	BLOEMHOF	BLOEMHOF	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000008	NOGU0000000003850008	NOGU0000000003400000	S	GU	385	8	1977532	SCHOONUITZICHT	SCHOONUITZICHT	SCHOONUITZICHT
6000150	NOGU0000000006560009	NOGU0000000003400000	S	GU	656	0	1263243	JORDAAN	JORDAAN	JORDAAN
6000384	NOGU0000000004100009	NOGU0000000004100000	M	GU	41	0	1337525	WELTEVREDIE	WELTEVREDIE	WELTEVREDIE
6000007	NOGU0000000004100001	NOGU0000000004100000	S	GU	41	1	4282660	WELTEVREDIE	WELTEVREDIE	WELTEVREDIE
6000278	NOGU0000000004400001	NOGU0000000004400001	M	GU	44	1	678516	LOTSKLOOF	LOTSKLOOF	NDINDINDI COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOCIATION
6000012	NOGU0000000004400005	NOGU0000000004400001	S	GU	44	5	2224	LOTSKLOOF	LOTSKLOOF	GABELA LILY BEAUTY
6000013	NOGU0000000004400006	NOGU0000000004400001	S	GU	44	6	14264	LOTSKLOOF	LOTSKLOOF	GABELA LILY BEAUTY
6000215	NOGU0000000005300001	NOGU0000000005300001	M	GU	53	1	5511784	ENGELBRECHTSHOOP	ENGELBRECHTSHOOP	INHLANHLA RANCH TOURS & SAFARIS

ACCOUNT	SG_CODE	Holding_SG_Code	HH	TOWNSHIP	ENF	PTN EXTENT M2	ST NO	STREET NAME / COMMON NAME	FARM NAME	DEEDS OWNER
6000118	NOGU000000000044000003	NOGU000000000074000001	S	GU	440	3	4069457	SPRINGFIELD	SPRINGFIELD	EMCAKWINI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000119	NOGU000000000044000004	NOGU000000000074000001	S	GU	440	4	4101949	SPRINGFIELD	SPRINGFIELD	EMCAKWINI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000122	NOGU0000000004490000	NOGU000000000074000001	S	GU	449	0	9064537	LANGGEWACHT	LANGGEWACHT	EMCAKWINI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000123	NOGU000000000044900001	NOGU000000000074000001	S	GU	449	1	9081279	LANGGEWACHT	LANGGEWACHT	EMCAKWINI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000184	NOGU000000000044000002	NOGU00000000007800000	M	GU	78	0	4539056	BLAUWBANK	BLAUWBANK	LOMBARD ANTONIE CHRISTOFFEL
6000183	NOGU000000000044000004	NOGU00000000007800000	S	GU	78	4	1713064	BLAUWBANK	BLAUWBANK	OLIVIER SAREL PETRUS
6000388	NOGU00000000009800000	NOGU00000000009800000	M	GU	98	0	15333285	WELVERDIEND	WELVERDIEND	LOTSKLOOF
600009	NOGU00000000004400002	NOGU00000000009800000	S	GU	44	2	3178748	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW
6000218	NOGU000000000014700003	NOGU000000000014700003	M	GU	147	3	6037822	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW
6000034	NOGU000000000014700002	NOGU000000000014700003	S	GU	147	2	1536119	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW
6000035	NOGU000000000014700005	NOGU000000000014700003	S	GU	147	5	1131079	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW
6000036	NOGU000000000014700006	NOGU000000000014700003	S	GU	147	6	1131079	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW
6000037	NOGU000000000014700007	NOGU000000000014700007	S	GU	147	7	565539	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW
6000038	NOGU000000000014700008	NOGU000000000014700008	S	GU	147	8	565539	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW
6000039	NOGU000000000014700009	NOGU000000000014700003	S	GU	147	9	565539	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW	FAIRVIEW
6000378	NOGU000000000019100000	NOGU000000000019100000	M	GU	191	0	13670879	WELGEKOZEN	WELGEKOZEN	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000000	NOGU00000000000700000	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	7	0	6361948	MELKBOOM	MELKBOOM	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000312	NOGU000000000018900000	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	189	0	10235799	PANDA'S GRAF	PANDA'S GRAF	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000048	NOGU000000000018900001	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	189	1	5139107	MOORDPLAATS	MOORDPLAATS	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000289	NOGU000000000019300010	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	193	10	484687	HEELGOED	HEELGOED	HEELGOED
6000065	NOGU000000000025800001	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	258	1	3060505	HEELGOED	HEELGOED	HEELGOED
6000066	NOGU000000000025800002	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	258	2	4072532	HEELGOED	HEELGOED	HEELGOED
6000252	NOGU000000000025800003	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	258	3	4072532	HEELGOED	HEELGOED	HEELGOED
6000067	NOGU000000000025800004	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	258	4	1012015	SLABATINIE	SLABATINIE	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000103	NOGU00000000041900001	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	419	1	3235539	EVERGREEN	EVERGREEN	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000216	NOGU00000000051600001	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	516	1	6115487	WYDGELEGEN	WYDGELEGEN	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000161	NOGU0000000008200002	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	820	2	2523843	WYDGELEGEN	WYDGELEGEN	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000162	NOGU0000000008200003	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	820	3	2503609	WYDGELEGEN	WYDGELEGEN	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000163	NOGU0000000008200004	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	820	4	2523843	WYDGELEGEN	WYDGELEGEN	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000164	NOGU0000000008200005	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	820	5	2523843	WYDGELEGEN	WYDGELEGEN	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000169	NOGU00000000082000011	NOGU000000000019100000	S	GU	820	11	20234	WYDGELEGEN	WYDGELEGEN	KWAZULU MONUMENTS COUNCIL
6000290	NOGU00000000019300001	NOGU000000000019300001	M	GU	193	1	6393381	MOORDPLAATS	MOORDPLAATS	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000114	NOGU0000000004360004	NOGU000000000019300001	S	GU	436	4	5874219	TOGGEKRY	TOGGEKRY	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000372	NOGU00000000019900000	NOGU000000000019900000	M	GU	199	0	12954383	VERDIEND	VERDIEND	PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETARY LIMITED
6000001	NOGU00000000001700001	NOGU000000000019900000	S	GU	17	1	3535513	BABANANGO	BABANANGO	PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETARY LIMITED
6000002	NOGU00000000001700002	NOGU000000000019900000	S	GU	17	2	7026917	BABANANGO	BABANANGO	PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETARY LIMITED
6000018	NOGU0000000006000000	NOGU000000000019900000	S	GU	60	0	5440623	ROOIPORT	ROOIPORT	PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETARY LIMITED
6000019	NOGU00000000006000001	NOGU000000000019900000	S	GU	60	1	723969	ROOIPORT	ROOIPORT	PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETARY LIMITED
6000020	NOGU00000000006000002	NOGU000000000019900000	S	GU	60	2	8093720	ROOIPORT	ROOIPORT	PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETARY LIMITED
6000021	NOGU00000000006000003	NOGU000000000019900000	S	GU	60	3	65723	ROOIPORT	ROOIPORT	PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETARY LIMITED
6000022	NOGU00000000006000004	NOGU000000000019900000	S	GU	60	4	14950	PRODSPORT	PRODSPORT	PRODSPORT

ACCOUNT	SIG_CODE	Holding_Sig_Code	HH	TOWNSHIP	ENR	PTN EXTENT M2	ST NO	STREET NAME / COMMON NAME	FARM NAME	DEEDS OWNER
6000082	NOGU000000000033000001	NOGU000000000019900000	S	GU		330	1	1991923	GEUKSFONTIEN	PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETAR
6000091	NOGU0000000003650001	NOGU000000000199000000	S	GU		365	1	1854549	GEUKWATER	LIMITED PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETAR
6000092	NOGU0000000003650002	NOGU000000000199000000	S	GU		365	2	1007189	GEUKWATER	LIMITED PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETAR
6000100	NOGU0000000003940007	NOGU000000000199000000	S	GU		394	7	9265688	MOOIHOEK	LIMITED PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETAR
6000139	NOGU00000000052200001	NOGU000000000199000000	S	GU		522	1	5449072	DE WAAL	LIMITED PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETAR
6000140	NOGU00000000052200002	NOGU000000000199000000	S	GU		522	2	5449072	DE WAAL	LIMITED PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETAR
6000154	NOGU00000000071900000	NOGU000000000199000000	S	GU		719	0	6023902	PERTH	LIMITED PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETAR
6000173	NOGU00000000083800000	NOGU000000000199000000	S	GU		838	0	4145474	ENTYEE	PARADISE FALLS TIMBER PROPRIETAR
6000247	NOGU00000000020100000	NOGU000000000100000000	M	GU		201	0	1773627	GROOT GELUK	LIMITED
6000053	NOGU00000000020100003	NOGU000000000020100000	S	GU		201	3	1762078	GROOT GELUK	MNCWANGO MUZI JACKONIA
6000054	NOGU00000000020100004	NOGU000000000020100000	S	GU		201	4	1762078	GROOT GELUK	MNCWANGO MUZI JACKONIA
6000246	NOGU00000000020100008	NOGU000000000020100008	M	GU		201	8	1762659	GROOT GELUK	MNCWANGO MUZI JACKONIA
6000052	NOGU00000000020100002	NOGU000000000020100008	S	GU		201	2	189668	GROOT GELUK	ESEBENI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEE
6000055	NOGU00000000020100005	NOGU000000000020100008	S	GU		201	5	1762078	GROOT GELUK	ESEBENI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEE
6000056	NOGU00000000020100006	NOGU000000000020100008	S	GU		201	6	942438	GROOT GELUK	ESEBENI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEE
6000057	NOGU00000000020100007	NOGU000000000020100008	S	GU		201	7	1161474	GROOT GELUK	ESEBENI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEE
6000058	NOGU00000000020100009	NOGU000000000020100008	S	GU		201	9	60604	GROOT GELUK	ESEBENI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEE
6000059	NOGU00000000020100010	NOGU000000000020100008	S	GU		201	10	819666	GROOT GELUK	ESEBENI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEE
6000363	NOGU00000000020300000	NOGU000000000020300000	M	GU		203	0	8729077	UITZICHT	COMBRINCK GERT JACOBUS
6000060	NOGU00000000020300001	NOGU000000000020300000	S	GU		203	1	8729077	UITZICHT	COMBRINCK GERT JACOBUS
6000399	NOGU00000000020700001	NOGU000000000020700001	M	GU		207	1	5251198	ZOEKMY	HOLLANDIA LANDGOED CC
6000106	NOGU00000000042600007	NOGU000000000020700001	S	GU		426	7	4305887	OUDEWERF	HOLLANDIA LANDGOED CC
6000288	NOGU00000000023800000	NOGU000000000023800000	M	GU		238	0	8431418	MOOIHOEK	MOOIHOEK
6000061	NOGU00000000023800002	NOGU000000000023800000	S	GU		238	2	5177904	MOOIHOEK	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000287	NOGU00000000023800001	NOGU000000000023800001	M	GU		238	1	2922848	MOOIHOEK	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000038	NOGU0000000004400000	NOGU00000000023800001	S	GU		44	0	5462476	LOTSKLOOF	OLIVIER FAMILIE TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000011	NOGU0000000004400004	NOGU00000000023800001	S	GU		44	4	4683760	LOTSKLOOF	OLIVIER FAMILIE TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000096	NOGU0000000003850004	NOGU00000000023800001	S	GU		385	4	1474169	SCHOONUITZICHT	OLIVIER FAMILIE TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000329	NOGU0000000003850005	NOGU00000000023800001	S	GU		385	5	481348	SCHOONUITZICHT	OLIVIER FAMILIE TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000097	NOGU0000000003850006	NOGU00000000023800001	S	GU		385	6	51343	SCHOONUITZICHT	OLIVIER FAMILIE TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000062	NOGU00000000024200000	NOGU000000000024200000	M	GU		242	0	15703815	VUURSTEEN	OLIVIER FAMILIE TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000032	NOGU00000000009800001	NOGU000000000024200000	S	GU		98	1	1184321	WELVERDEND	BROERS HELPMEEKAAR BPK
6000112	NOGU00000000043300000	NOGU000000000024200000	S	GU		433	0	12773352	ONTVERDEN	BROERS HELPMEEKAAR BPK
6000146	NOGU000000000055400000	NOGU000000000024200000	S	GU		554	0	8708976	TWEEFONTEIN	BROERS HELPMEEKAAR BPK

ACCOUNT	SG_CODE	Holding_SG_Code	HH	TOWNSHIP	ERF	PTN EXTENT M2	ST NO	STREET NAME / COMMON NAME	FARM NAME	DEEDS OWNER
6000340	NOGU00000000002500000098	NOGU000000000025000007	5	GU	250	8	1713064	STERKSTROOM	STERKSTROOM	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
	NOGU000000000025000010	NOGU000000000025000007	5	GU	250	10	1041190	STERKSTROOM	STERKSTROOM	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000225	NOGU000000000027000003	NOGU000000000027000003	M	GU	270	3	328631	GOODLUCK	GOODLUCK	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000226	NOGU000000000027000004	NOGU000000000027000003	S	GU	270	4	8094	GOODLUCK	GOODLUCK	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000377	NOGU000000000027900001	NOGU000000000027900001	M	GU	279	1	7752400	VRISCHGEWAAGD	VRISCHGEWAAGD	HENDRIK JOHANNES STEPHANUS
6000069	NOGU000000000027900000	NOGU000000000027900001	S	GU	279	0	3560101	VRISCHGEWAAGD	VRISCHGEWAAGD	HENDRIK JOHANNES STEPHANUS
6000071	NOGU000000000027900003	NOGU000000000027900003	M	GU	279	3	4192299	Unknown	ZWELETHU COMMUNAL PROPERTY	DAVEL FAMILIE TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000044	NOGU00000000004400007	NOGU000000000027900003	S	GU	44	7	778716	LOTSKLOOF	ZWELETHU COMMUNAL PROPERTY	DAVEL FAMILIE TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000070	NOGU000000000027900002	NOGU000000000027900003	S	GU	279	2	3634595	VRISCHGEWAAGD	VRISCHGEWAAGD	ZWELETHU COMMUNAL PROPERTY
6000098	NOGU00000000003500007	NOGU000000000027900003	S	GU	385	7	384073	SCHOONUITZICHT	SCHOONUITZICHT	ASSOC
6000181	NOGU000000000031100000	NOGU000000000031100000	M	GU	311	0	7302204	BERGVLIET	BERGVLIET	NOBAMBA-KATAZO COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOC
6000077	NOGU000000000031100001	NOGU000000000031100000	S	GU	311	1	4717095	BERGVLIET	BERGVLIET	NOBAMBA-KATAZO COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOC
6000253	NOGU00000000003430001	NOGU000000000031100000	S	GU	343	1	5667330	HU IS NET ZOO	HU IS NET ZOO	NOBAMBA-KATAZO COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOC
6000084	NOGU00000000003430002	NOGU000000000031100000	S	GU	343	2	4722837	HU IS NET ZOO	HU IS NET ZOO	NOBAMBA-KATAZO COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOC
6000254	NOGU00000000003430003	NOGU000000000031100000	S	GU	343	3	944511	HU IS NET ZOO	HU IS NET ZOO	NOBAMBA-KATAZO COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOC
6000166	NOGU0000000008200008	NOGU000000000031100000	S	GU	820	8	1261922	WYDGELEGEN	WYDGELEGEN	NOBAMBA-KATAZO COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOC
6000167	NOGU0000000008200009	NOGU000000000031100000	S	GU	820	9	2523843	WYDGELEGEN	WYDGELEGEN	NOBAMBA-KATAZO COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOC
6000365	NOGU000000000031100000	NOGU000000000031100000	M	GU	317	0	12438241	UITZOEK	UITZOEK	AMAFYA AKWAZULU-NATALI
6000128	NOGU00000000047400000	NOGU000000000031100000	S	GU	474	0	798589	SCHOONSTROOM	SCHOONSTROOM	AMAFYA AKWAZULU-NATALI
6000129	NOGU00000000047400001	NOGU000000000031100000	S	GU	474	1	8020139	SCHOONSTROOM	SCHOONSTROOM	AMAFYA AKWAZULU-NATALI
6000078	NOGU000000000032200000	NOGU000000000032200000	M	GU	322	0	13050036	ONVERWACHT	ONVERWACHT	HLONYANE PROPERTY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000158	NOGU00000000076300000	NOGU000000000032200000	S	GU	763	0	5000000	GRENSPLAAS	GRENSPLAAS	HLONYANE PROPERTY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000221	NOGU000000000033000002	NOGU000000000033000002	M	GU	330	2	19243	GELUKSFONTIEN	GELUKSFONTIEN	ROOIPOORT
6000022	NOGU0000000000600004	NOGU0000000000600004	S	GU	60	4	9246	ROOIPOORT	ROOIPOORT	ROOIPOORT
6000357	NOGU000000000035300001	NOGU000000000035300001	M	GU	353	1	1674288	UITKUK	UITKUK	MINCWANGO MBONGENI MICHAEL
6000086	NOGU000000000035300007	NOGU000000000035300007	S	GU	353	7	270482	UITKUK	UITKUK	MINCWANGO MBONGENI MICHAEL
6000087	NOGU000000000035300008	NOGU000000000035300008	S	GU	353	8	631724	UITKUK	UITKUK	MINCWANGO MBONGENI MICHAEL
6000088	NOGU000000000035300009	NOGU000000000035300009	S	GU	353	9	428266	UITKUK	UITKUK	MINCWANGO MBONGENI MICHAEL
6000089	NOGU000000000035300011	NOGU000000000035300011	S	GU	353	11	186032	UITKUK	UITKUK	MINCWANGO MBONGENI MICHAEL
6000085	NOGU000000000035300002	NOGU000000000035300002	M	GU	353	2	2788388	UITKUK	UITKUK	MINCWANGO MBONGENI MICHAEL
6000362	NOGU000000000035300005	NOGU000000000035300005	S	GU	353	5	2788413	UITKUK	UITKUK	MINCWANGO MUZI JACKONIA
6000090	NOGU000000000035300014	NOGU000000000035300014	S	GU	353	14	1284798	UITKUK	UITKUK	MINCWANGO MUZI JACKONIA

ACCOUNT	SG_CODE	Holding_S6_Code	HH	TOWNSHIP	ERF	PTN EXTENT M2	ST NO	STREET NAME / COMMON NAME	FARM NAME	DEEDS OWNER
6000135	NOGU000000000047500007	NOGU000000000036200002	S	GU	475	7	989558	WITKLIP	WITKLIP	OLIVIER DANIEL JOHAN
6000136	NOGU000000000047500008	NOGU000000000036200002	S	GU	475	8	21416	WITKLIP	WITKLIP	OLIVIER DANIEL JOHAN
6000200	NOGU000000000036600009	NOGU000000000036600009	M	GU	366	0	11479079	DRIEFONTEIN	DRIEFONTEIN	KWAZIQONGWANA TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000333	NOGU0000000001280001	NOGU000000000036600000	S	GU	128	1	6011458	NAAUWKLOOF	NAAUWKLOOF	KWAZIQONGWANA TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000370	NOGU0000000001550002	NOGU000000000036600000	S	GU	155	2	848661	UITZONDERING	UITZONDERING	KWAZIQONGWANA TRUST-TRUSTEES
	NOGU00000000003600001	NOGU000000000036600000	S	GU	336	1	6911377	LANGFONTEIN	LANGFONTEIN	KWAZIQONGWANA TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000271	NOGU000000000033600002	NOGU000000000036600000	S	GU	336	2	6912970	LANGFONTEIN	LANGFONTEIN	DRIEFONTEIN
6000093	NOGU000000000036600001	NOGU000000000036600000	S	GU	366	1	6911377	DRIEFONTEIN	DRIEFONTEIN	KWAZIQONGWANA TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000326	NOGU0000000003750000	NOGU000000000037500000	M	GU	375	0	19428901	SCHEEPERSHOEK	SCHEEPERSHOEK	EMCAKWINI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000040	NOGU0000000001530000	NOGU000000000037500000	S	GU	153	0	1644643	BOKKIE	BOKKIE	EMCAKWINI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000039	NOGU00000000039100003	NOGU000000000037500000	S	GU	391	3	13897388	DOORNHOEK	DOORNHOEK	DOORNHOEK
6000330	NOGU00000000038500001	NOGU000000000038500001	M	GU	385	1	4462598	SCHOONUITZICHT	SCHOONUITZICHT	NOWANGANE COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000029	NOGU0000000007800002	NOGU000000000038500001	S	GU	78	2	2683015	BLAUWBANK	BLAUWBANK	NOWANGANE COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000095	NOGU00000000036500003	NOGU000000000038500003	M	GU	385	3	3502153	SCHOONUITZICHT	SCHOONUITZICHT	SKOONUTSIG TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000010	NOGU00000000004400003	NOGU000000000038500003	S	GU	44	3	32955	LOTSKLOOF	SCHOONUITZICHT	SKOONUTSIG TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000054	NOGU00000000038500002	NOGU000000000038500003	S	GU	385	2	3032059	SCHOONUITZICHT	SCHOONUITZICHT	SKOONUTSIG TRUST-TRUSTEES
6000332	NOGU000000000041100001	NOGU000000000041100001	M	GU	411	1	2659598	TUSSCHENBY	TUSSCHENBY	HENCETRADE 1096 CC
6000351	NOGU00000000041100000	NOGU000000000041100001	S	GU	411	0	2289920	TUSSCHENBY	TUSSCHENBY	HENCETRADE 1096 CC
6000353	NOGU00000000041100003	NOGU000000000041100001	S	GU	411	3	2289918	TUSSCHENBY	TUSSCHENBY	HENCETRADE 1096 CC
6000302	NOGU00000000042600008	NOGU000000000042600008	M	GU	426	8	4305887	OUDEWERF	OUDEWERF	MALANGANE COMMUNITY TRUST
6000304	NOGU00000000042600001	NOGU000000000042600008	S	GU	426	1	4305887	OUDEWERF	OUDEWERF	MALANGANE COMMUNITY TRUST
6000105	NOGU00000000042600002	NOGU00000000042600008	S	GU	426	2	4305887	ONGEGUNDE BRAKSLOOT	ONGEGUNDE BRAKSLOOT	MALANGANE COMMUNITY TRUST
6000298	NOGU00000000043200001	NOGU00000000043200001	M	GU	432	1	2377605	ONGEGUNDE BRAKSLOOT	ONGEGUNDE BRAKSLOOT	NYANDENI LINDA & MAKHANI GLORIA
6000108	NOGU00000000043200003	NOGU00000000043200001	S	GU	432	3	1707066	ONGEGUNDE BRAKSLOOT	ONGEGUNDE BRAKSLOOT	NYANDENI LINDA & MAKHANI GLORIA
6000109	NOGU00000000043200005	NOGU00000000043200001	S	GU	432	5	695412	ONGEGUNDE BRAKSLOOT	ONGEGUNDE BRAKSLOOT	NYANDENI LINDA & MAKHANI GLORIA
6000110	NOGU00000000043200007	NOGU00000000043200001	S	GU	432	7	2372435	KONINGSKROON	KONINGSKROON	NYANDENI LINDA & MAKHANI GLORIA
6000264	NOGU00000000044700002	NOGU00000000044700002	M	GU	447	2	6998538	KONINGSKROON	KONINGSKROON	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000121	NOGU00000000044700001	NOGU00000000044700002	S	GU	447	1	4368685	KONINGSKROON	KONINGSKROON	THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA
6000394	NOGU00000000045300002	NOGU00000000045300002	M	GU	453	2	1916860	WITVOLOOS	WITVOLOOS	REGIONAL & LAND AFFAIRS
6000120	NOGU0000000004410004	NOGU0000000004410004	S	GU	441	4	207150	OVERTLOED	OVERTLOED	REGIONAL & LAND AFFAIRS
6000243	NOGU0000000004840000	NOGU0000000004840000	M	GU	484	0	3832628	GOUDRIF	GOUDRIF	INDLOVANE COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOC
6000171	NOGU00000000082200002	NOGU00000000048400000	S	GU	822	2	3826945	GOUDRIF	GOUDRIF	INDLOVANE COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOC
6000176	NOGU00000000179540000	NOGU00000000048400000	S	GU	17954	0	1845553	GU	GU	INDLOVANE COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOC
6000347	NOGU00000000050200000	NOGU00000000050200000	M	GU	502	0	15633693	TAFELBERG	TAFELBERG	EMCAKWINI COMMUNITY TRUST-TRUSTEES